





National Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Survey 1994



Detailed Findings

ABS Catalogue No. 4190.0



PREFACE

National Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Survey: Detailed Findings, presents the initial results from the first nation wide survey of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people conducted from April to July 1994. Its purpose is to provide Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people and Commonwealth, State and Territory governments with the most needed statistics in a range of social, demographic, health and economic areas. It provides a stronger information base for planning for the empowerment of Australia's Indigenous peoples and for measuring progress in meeting their objectives, aspirations and needs.

The Survey was conducted as part of the Government's response to the Royal Commission into Aboriginal Deaths in Custody. It was the paucity of statistical information about the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander populations which led to Recommendation 49;

'That proposals for a special national survey covering a range of social, demographic, health and economic characteristics of the Aboriginal population with full Aboriginal participation at all levels be supported......'

The ABS commenced development of the survey in April 1992 with Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander organisations being asked for advice about the information that it should collect and how it should be collected. A close co-operative relationship between ABS and Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people led to a survey that was sympathetic to their cultural values and priorities.

Approximately 90 Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people were recruited in March 1994 to interview over 15,700 Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people selected in the survey.

The statistics shown in this publication represent a selection of those available, with further information available on request. An Australian Summary and Regional Overviews, for each of the 35 ATSIC Regions and the Torres Strait area, have also been produced. Further publications are being planned for release through 1995 and 1996.

RICHARD MADDEN
Acting Australian Statistician

Australian Bureau of Statistics Canberra ACT February 1994

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

The success of this survey would not have been possible without the contribution of:

- Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people who participated in the final survey and the earlier survey trials;
- Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander interviewers who collected the information throughout Australia;
- members of the Survey Advisory Committee and Technical Reference Groups who provided detailed advice on the survey content and methodology; and
- Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander organisations, Government departments and other organisations which assisted the ABS and advisory groups, to design the survey and lay the groundwork for a successful data collection.

CONTENTS

Chapter		Page
	Preface	iii
	Symbols and general information	vi
1	Family and Culture	1
2	Health	10
3	Housing	25
4	Education and Training	33
5	Employment and Income	45
6	Law and Justice	57
	Glossary	66
	Appendix A — Table titles	74
	Appendix B — Explanatory notes	78
	Appendix C — Technical notes on sample design and variability	87
	Appendix D — Population estimates and benchmarks	92
	Appendix E — Survey populations and variables	95
	Appendix F — Information services	103

SYMBOLS AND GENERAL INFORMATION

Symbols

The following symbols, where shown in columns of figures or elsewhere in tables, mean:

- . . not applicable
- subject to high sampling variability
- ** subject to very high sampling variability (see Appendix C for explanation of sampling variability).

All figures have been rounded and discrepancies may occur between the sums of the component items and totals.

General information

At this stage priority has been given to completing and releasing the initial survey results. Further value will be added to the survey results when comparisons with the total Australian population are made. More detailed analysis of the survey results will be available in further publications which are planned for release in 1995 and 1996.

Related publications

Due to the demand for information at the ATSIC regional level, overviews have been prepared for each of the 35 ATSIC Regions and the Torres Strait area. Reference: *National Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Survey 1994* (4192.0.40.001-036). Other ABS publications which may be of interest include:

National Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Survey 1994 — Getting Results (4191.0).

1991 Census of Population and Housing — Australia's Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Population (2740.0).

Inquires about these statistics

As well as the statistics included in this and related publications, the ABS may have other relevant unpublished data available. For further information about these statistics and related publications contact:

National Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Statistics Unit Australian Bureau of Statistics

GPO Box 3796

Darwin NT 0801 Phone: (1800) 633 216 Fax: (089) 410 715

For inquiries about other ABS publications please contact Information Services in any ABS State office (see Appendix F).

ABS publications and services

A complete list of ABS publications produced in Canberra and each of the State Offices is contained in the ABS Catalogue of Publications and Products (1101.0) which is available from any ABS office.

FAMILY AND CULTURE

Introduction

This chapter presents a statistical summary of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander families and cultures and covers the following topics:

- · family characteristics
- separation from families
- childcare
- · cultural activities
- · identification with clan, tribal or language group
- role of elders
- homelands
- language.

Families

Families form an important unit within Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander societies and as such the survey has collected information on types of families and their characteristics. Families included in this survey were those in which one or more members of the family had identified as being of Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander origin. The main findings with regard to families are outlined below.

In 60% of families all family members were Indigenous, while 40% had both Indigenous and non-indigenous members.

Couple families with children constituted 53% of families, one parent families 29%, couple families without children 15% and families consisting of other related individuals 3%. South Australia had the highest proportion of one parent families (38%) and Tasmania the lowest (19%).

Over half of one parent families and couple families with children (56% and 58% respectively) consisted solely of the parent(s) and their dependent children, that is, there were no non-dependent children or other related individuals in the family.

In one parent families, 77% of parents were not employed. For couple families without children, 36% had neither partner employed, whilst for couple families with children, almost a third had neither partner employed.

Households 86,400 Family households Non-family households 76,400 (88%) 10,000 (12%) Single family Multi-family households households 7,100 (8%) 69,300 (80%) With dependants With dependants Without dependants Without dependants 6,400 (7%) 20,700 (24%) 700 (1%) 48,600 (56%)

FIGURE 1.1 HOUSEHOLDS LIVING IN PRIVATE DWELLINGS : TYPE OF FAMILY, 1994

Separation from families...

Over 10% of persons aged 25 years and over reported being taken away from their natural family by a mission, the government, or 'welfare'. This compares to less than 2% for persons aged 14 years and under.

Childcare...

The majority of families (84%) with children aged 12 years and under did not use formal childcare. Approximately 45% had their children looked after by family or friends while 39% did not use any form of childcare. Of families which did not use formal childcare, over 80% preferred not to use formal childcare, while 18% would have liked to use formal childcare. The main types of formal childcare families would have liked to use in the previous four weeks include:

- before/after school care, 5%
- occasional care, 4%
- family day care, 4%.

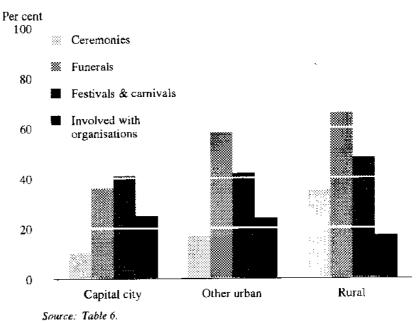
Culture

Information relating to participation in Indigenous cultural activities, use of Indigenous languages, the extent to which people identify with clan, tribal or language groups and recognition of and access to homelands, is used in this survey to give an indication of the level of cultural identity and maintenance. The following section presents the main findings on these issues.

Cultural activities...

Over the past year, 72% of people attended at least one Indigenous cultural activity. More than half (54%) had attended a funeral, 43% festivals and carnivals, 21% ceremonies and 22% were involved with Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander organisations.

FIGURE 1.2 PERSONS AGED 13 YEARS AND OVER: TYPE OF CULTURAL ACTIVITY BY PART OF STATE, 1994



Some 16% of persons could not attend one or more cultural activities and the main reasons they could not attend were:

- no transport, 36%
- not enough money, 32%
- too far away, 27%
- work commitments, 16%.

Transport (50%), not enough money (39%) and distance (37%), were more often a problem for rural residents, compared to those in capital cities and other urban areas.

Nearly 38% of persons 13 years and over said they had a place to meet for cultural activities.

Identification with clan, tribal or language group...

An estimated 60% of persons aged 13 years and over said they identified with a clan, tribal or language group, with a greater proportion identifying in the 45 years and over age group (65%) and amongst rural residents (74%).

Role of elders...

Of persons aged 13 years and over, 84% said that the role of the elders was important, and this general level was consistent across all age groups and capital cities, other urban and rural areas.

Homelands...

For the purposes of this survey homelands refers to an area of land to which people have ancestral and/or cultural links, and the results show that, of people aged 13 years and over, approximately 75% recognised an area as their homelands with 30% currently living there. In capital cities, recognition of homelands was lower (69%), and a lower proportion of people were currently living on their homelands (13%).

Language...

Of persons 13 years and over, 80% reported that they spoke English as their main language, while 14% spoke an Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander language and 3% Aboriginal English (includes Pidgin English, Broken English and Creole). Nearly 13% reported having difficulty with English and 72% of those experiencing difficulty would have used an interpreter service if one were available. A higher proportion of persons in rural areas experienced difficulty with English (19%), as did those aged 45 years and over (17%).

In the Northern Territory, 74% of persons aged 5 years and over spoke an Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander language well enough to carry on a conversation, while in South Australia, Western Australia, and Queensland, 23%, 21% and 15%, respectively, said they spoke an Indigenous language. In the remaining States less than 3% of those 5 years and over reported that they spoke an Indigenous language.

TABLE 1. FAMILY AND CULTURE: STATES, NORTHERN TERRITORY, ATSIC REGIONS AND TORRES STRAIT AREA, 1994

		Families			Persons a	ged 13 years	and over		Persons aged 5 years and over		
-	One parent families	Couple families with children	Total(a)	Identifies with a clan		Recognises homelands	Attended cultural activities	Total	Speaks an Indigenous language	Total	
<u> </u>		er cent —	('000)			per cent —		(0000)	(per cent)	(,000)	
AUSTRALIA(b)	28.5	52.8	84.9	59.8	84.4	75.2	72.1	197.5	21.0	258.7	
New South Wales	28.9	51.2	23.9	47.8	82.3	68.6	67.1	52.0	2.7	68.6	
Victoria	30.3	48.6	6.3	45.1	80.5	70.6	60.5	12.6	*2.4	16.2	
Queensland	26.6	56.3	22.1	57.2	81.9	75.0	72.3	52.1	15.1	67.7	
South Australia	38.3	46.1	5.2	67.9	87.6	80.4	75.4	11.9	23.4	15.8	
Westem Australia	30.1	54.3	12.2	63.7	86.3	75.4	80.7	30.2	20.9	40.1	
Tasmania	18.6	54.9	4.0	17.7	66.5	39.9	31.5	6.6	*1.0	8.7	
Northern Territory	26.8	53.9	10.5	92.0	94.7	93.8	84.5	30.9	74.1	40.1	
ATSIC REGIONS A	ND										
TORRES STRAIT A	REA						FC 0		±1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		
Queanheyan	32.2	52.2	2.1	50.2	74.5	69.6	57.2	4.6	**[.]	5.6	
Bourke	27.2	52.8	1.7	57.1	86.2	70.9	76.0	4.9	6.5	6.4	
Coffs Harbour	31.6	52.7	5.4	60.3	92.1	81.7	80.8	11.8	2.4	15.6	
Sydney	26.5	50.8	7.8	41.9	82.8	70.1	62.8	15.6	*3.0	20.4	
l'amworth	32.6	47.4	2.6	38.5	75.1	70,0	65.4	6.7	*1.4	8.9	
Wagga Wagga	28.6	48.7	4.8	45.2	76.5	46.4	61.7	9.8	*2.0	13.2	
Wangaratta	25.1	58.9	2.9	41.0	73.4	69.8	49.4	6.0	*2.6	7.7	
Ballarat	34.7	39.8	3.4	48.5	86.0	70.4	70.7	6.6	*1.9	8.5	
Brisbane	31.6	48.7	5.9	43.1	72.1	65.6	62.8	12.3	*1.8	15.7	
Caims	28.8	53.7	3.5	72.2	86.1	84.6	80.2	7.7	13.8	10.5	
Mount Isa	26.7	61.6	1.4	84.7	96.3	90.8	81.6	4.6	32.5	6.0	
Cooktown	31.1	50.8	1.7	95.3	89.2	96.0	90.9	4.5	52.5	5.6	
Rockhampton	15.1	60.7	2.9	27.5	79.5	48.8	63.5	5.4	*2.7	7.2	
Roma	25.9	67.4	1.9	24.0	77.7	53.9	58.3	4.6	**0.8	5.8	
Townsville	25.9	63.1	3.0	57.9	82.8	78.2	73.5	8.5	8.5	11.2	
Torres Strait area	21.8	56.7	1.7	71.4	81.6	93.0	81.9	4.3	39.5	5.6	
Adelaide	46.6	40.5	3.2	60.2	86.1	77.5	68.2	6.9	11.5	9.1	
Ceduna	27.8	46.5	0.5	80.3	92.6	86.4	92.0	1.1	24.3	1.5	
Port Augusta	24.0	57,7	1.5	77.9	88.0	84.2	83.4	4.0	43.8	5.2	
Perth	29.5	56.1	3.7	59.9	84.1	71.3	65.2	8.5	*3.8	11.1	
Втооте	40.1	44.4	1.0	80.3	91.3	84.6	93.8	2.3	32.8	3.1	
Кипилита	23.9	55.6	1.0	95.2	92.8	95.0	96.3	2.9	39.9	3.7	
Warburton	25.4	55.4	0.7	84.5	94.1	90.3	92.8	1.8	81.9	2.4	
Narrogin	23.2	68.5	1.4	50.2	82.7	85.6	78.0	3.6	4.5	5.3	
South Headland	32.8	54.8	1.4	50.9	85.0	63.5	72.8	3.1	10.2	4.2	
Derby	33.6	49.9	1.1	84.7	89.5	87.9	85.7	3.0	48.1	3.8	
Demy Kalgoorlie	23.4	59.1	0.6	54.9	82.4	69.1	81.9	1.7	20.2	2.4	
	36.4	41.1	1.3	33.9	83.4	45.5	94.2	3.2	10.5	4.2	
Geraldton	30.4 18.6	54.9	4.0	17.7	66.4	39.9	31.4	6.6	*1.0	8.7	
Hobart		38.3	1.0		92.7	88.4	83.2	3.6	52.4	4.3	
Alice Springs	40.3		1.8	99.2	95.3	97.9	91.2	5.5	96.0	7.3	
Jabiru Kalendar	24.1	56.9		99.2	95.6	91.7	86.6	4.6	66.8	6.3	
Katherine	25.1	57.3 55.1	1.8		93.6 98.2		96.1	5.0	98.0	6.3	
Aputula	26.0	55.1	1.7	100.0			79.1	4.5	96.3	6.0	
Nhulunbuy	23.2	63.7	1.4	97.6	98.2			2.2	75.6	3.1	
Tennant Creek	17.8	62.2	0.8		81.2	98.5	97,6				
Darwin	30.9	44.8	1.9	75.5	94.5	83.4	68.5	5.5	25.8	6.9	

⁽a) Total includes couple families without children and families of other related individuals. (b) Includes ACT and Jervis Bay.

TABLE 2. ALL FAMILIES : FAMILY TYPE BY ABORIGINALITY OF FAMILY MEMBERS AUSTRALIA, 1994

		Family 1	nembers		Total	
-	Indigenous	only	Indigenous and no	n-indigenous		
Family type	('000)	per cent	(*000)	per cent	('000)	per cent
One parent family						
With dependent children only	10.9	21.3	2.6	7.8	13.5	15.9
With dependent children and						
related individuals only	2.3	4.5	* 0.4	* 1.2	2.7	3.2
With other children only	3.2	6.3	* 0.3	* 0.9	3.5	4.2
With other children and other						
related individuals only	0.5	1.0	** 0.0	** 0.1	0.6	0.7
With dependent and other children only	2.4	4.7	* 0.5	* 1.5	2.9	3.4
With dependent and other children						
and other related individuals	0.9	1.7	** 0.1	** 0.3	1.0	1.1
Total	20.2	39.6	4.0	11.7	24.2	28.5
Couple family without children						
Couple only	5.1	9,9	6.4	18.9	11.5	13.5
Couple and other related individuals only	1.1	2.2	0.5	1.5	1.6	1.9
Total	6.2	12.1	6.9	20.4	13.1	15.4
Couple family with children						
With dependent children only	12.0	23.5	13.9	41.3	25.9	30,6
With dependent children and						
related individuals only	2.5	4.9	0.6	1.8	3.1	3.7
With other children only	1.8	3.6	3.4	10.0	5.2	6.1
With other children and other						
related individuals only	* 0.4	* 0.7	* 0.2	* 0.5	0.6	0.7
With dependent and other children only	4.0	7.8	4.2	12.5	8.2	9.7
With dependent and other children						
and other related individuals	1.5	3.0	* 0.3	* 0.9	1.8	2.2
Total	22.2	43.4	22.6	67.1	44.8	52.8
Other related individuals only	2.5	4.8	* 0.3	* 0.8	2.7	3.2
All families	51.1	100.0	33.8	100.0	84.9	100.0

TABLE 3. ONE PARENT AND COUPLE FAMILIES : FAMILY TYPE BY LABOUR FORCE STATUS OF PARTNERS AND MAIN SOURCE OF INCOME
AUSTRALIA, 1994
('000)

		Labour F	orce Status		Main Source of Income					
Family type	Both partners employed	One pariner(a) employed	Neither pariner employed(b)	Not stated	Earned income Non- CDEP	Earned income - CDEP(c)	ment	Nil income	Noi siated	Total
One parent family										
With dependent children		4.1	15.7	** 0.3	2.6	0.6	14.4	** 0.4	2.1	20.1
Without dependent children		1.0	3.0	** 0.1	1.1	** 0.3	1.7	** 0.0	1.0	4.1
Total		5.1	18.7	** 0.3	3.7	0.8	16.2	** 0.4	3.1	24.2
Couple family without										
children	3.7	3.5	4.7	1.2	5.6	8.0	4.9	** 0.3	1.6	13.1
Couple family with children										
With dependent children	9.8	14.1	12.1	3.1	15.9	2.9	13.0	** 0.0	7.3	39.1
Without dependent children	2.2	1.3	1.6	0.6	2.5	** 0.2	0.9	** 0.0	2.1	5.7
Total	12.0	15.4	13.7	3.7	18.4	3.1	13.9	** 0.0	9.4	44.8
All one parent and couple										
families	15.6	24.0	37.2	5.2	2 7.7	4.7	34.9	0.6	14.1	82.1

⁽a) Includes sole parents in one parent families. (b) Includes partners who are unemployed or not in the labour force. (c) Community Development Employment Projects

TABLE 4. ALL PERSONS: WHETHER TAKEN AWAY FROM NATURAL FAMILY BY AGE AUSTRALIA, 1994

Whether taken away from natural family	0-14	15-24	25-44	45 and over	Total
		per cent			
Taken away	1.6	4.6	10.1	10.7	5.7
Not taken away	98.0	94.1	87.9	87.2	93.0
No answer	0.5	1.3	2.0	2.1	1.3
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Total ('000)	118.6	62.5	85.1	37.1	303.3

TABLE 5. PERSONS AGED 12 YEARS AND UNDER AND THEIR FAMILIES : CURRENT CHILD CARE ARRANGEMENTS AND TYPE OF CHILD CARE WOULD HAVE LIKED TO HAVE USED IN LAST 4 WEEKS BY AGE AND FAMILIES AUSTRALIA, 1994

	Chi	ldren (Age)			
	0-4	5-12	Total	Families	Families (per cent)
		— ¹0 00 —			
Current child care arrangements					
Formal child care only	2.7	0.8	3.5	2.3	4.1
Formal child care and family/friends	2.9	2.4	5.3	4.3	7,9
Family/friends private arrangements only	21.4	27.2	48.6	24.9	45.3
Does not use child care	17.5	30.7	48.2	21.2	38.6
Not stated	** O.1	** 0.0	** 0.1	2.2	4.0
Total	44.5	61.2	195.7	54.9	100.0
Type of child care would have liked to					
have used in last 4 weeks (a)					
Before/after school care	0.7	3.4	4.1	2.5	4.6
Long day care centre	1.7	0.8	2.5	1.6	2.8
Family day care	2.0	1.0	3.0	1.9	3.5
Occasional care centre	1.8	1.2	3.0	2.2	4.0
Pre-school/kindergarten	1.3	* 0.3	1.6	1.4	2.6
Other formal care	0.6	1.0	1.6	1.0	1.7
Does not want formal child care	37.8	55.2	93.0	44.9	81.8
Not stated	0.6	* 0.3	0.9	0.3	0.5

⁽a) Families (per cent) column does not add to 100% because more than one answer may be given.

TABLE 6. PERSONS 13 YEARS AND OVER: WHETHER ATTENDED CULTURAL ACTIVITIES IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS AND TYPE OF CULTURAL ACTIVITY ATTENDED BY PART OF STATE AND SEX AUSTRALIA, 1994

		Part of State				
Cultural activities attended	Copital city	Other urban	Rural	Males	Females	Persons
		per cent				
Persons who attended(a)	62.3	73.3	79.2	72.7	71.5	72.1
Funerals	35.7	57.8	65.7	54.5	54.0	54.2
Ceremonies	9.9	17.1	35.0	21.6	19.8	20.7
Festivals and carnivals	41.1	41.7	47.5	44.4	42.3	43.3
Involved with organisations	24.9	24.3	17.2	20.3	24.2	22.3
Persons who did not attend	37.5	26.5	20.3	27.0	28.2	27.6
Not stated	** 0.2	* 0.2	* 0.5	* 0.3	* 0.3	0.3
Total ('000)	53.6	82.7	61.2	98.0	99.5	197.5

⁽a) Persons may have attended more than one cultural activity.

TABLE 7. PERSONS AGED 13 YEARS AND OVER: WHETHER COULD ATTEND ALL CULTURAL ACTIVITIES IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS AND REASONS COULD NOT ATTEND BY PART OF STATE AND SEX AUSTRALIA, 1994

		Part of State				Persons
	Capital city	Other urban	Rural	Males	Females	
		- per cent				
Persons who could not attend(a)	13.7	14.6	18.8	15.6	15.7	15,7
Not enough money	3.2	4.6	7.3	4.6	5.5	5.0
Too far away	1.5	3.9	6.9	3.6	4.7	4.2
No transport	3.5	4.2	9.4	5.3	5.9	5.6
Work	3.1	2.7	1.4	2.9	2.0	2.4
Didn't want to	* 0.3	1.2	2.3	1.2	1.5	1.3
No childcare	* 0.8	* 0.6	* 0.7	* 0.2	1.1	0.7
Other reasons and not stated	4.8	3.0	2.4	3.8	2.8	3.3
Persons who could attend	85.2	83.9	77.9	82.5	82.3	82.4
Don't know/not stated	1.1	1.5	3.3	1.8	2.0	1.9
Total (*000)	53.6	82.7	61.2	98.0	99,5	197.5

⁽a) Persons may have given more than one reason for not being able to attend.

TABLE 8. PERSONS AGED 13 YEARS AND OVER: SELECTED CULTURAL CHARACTERISTICS BY PART OF STATE AND AGE AUSTRALIA, 1994

	P	irt of State			Age group	(years)		
Selected cultural characteristics	Capital city Oi	her urban	Rural	13-14	15-24	25-44	45 and over	Total
 -		— per o	ent —					
Whether has a place to meet for cultural activities								
Has a place	24.1	36.0	52.2	35.9	35.9	36.6	44.2	37,8
Does not have a place	65.0	51.7	39.9	47.6	52.8	53.1	47.9	51.7
Does not know	8.3	10.3	6.6	12.9	8.6	8.4	7.8	8.6
Not stated/not applicable	2.5	2.0	1.3	* 3.5	2.7	1.9	** 0.2	1.9
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Whether identifies with clan tribal or								
language group					F. C. C.		45.0	50.0
Identifies	50.8	55.5	73.6	53.1	56.3	61.2	65.2	59.8
Does not identify	43.7	37.9	21.6	35.2	38.1	33.4	30.4	34.4
Does not know if identifies	5.2	6.3	4.3	8.3	5.5	5.3	4.2	5.4
Not stated	** 0.2	* 0.3	* 0.6	* 3.4	** O.1	** 0.1	** 0.3	0.4
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Importance of elders								
Role of elders is important	81.9	83.3	88.1	78.1	83.5	86.4	83.8	84.4
Role of elders is not important	9.1	9.1	5.2	6.9	8.3	7.4	8.8	7.9
Does not know	8.8	7.4	6.0	11.1	8 . l	6.2	7.3	7.3
Not stated	** 0.2	* 0.2	* 0.7	3.9	** 0.0	** 0.1	** 0.2	0.3
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Recognition of homelands								
Recognises area								
Living there now	12.6	28.7	48.2	29.5	30.8	29.5	31.9	30.4
Not living there now	56.0	43.2	36.6	32.1	39.3	48.2	49.6	44.6
Does not recognise area	31.0	27.8	14.6	34.8	29.8	22.2	17,7	24.6
Not stated	* 0.4	* 0.4	* 0.7	* 3.6	** 0.1	** 0,1	* 0.8	0.5
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Total ('000)	53.6	82.7	61.2	12.9	62.5	85.1	37.1	197.5

TABLE 9. PERSONS AGED 13 YEARS AND OVER: MAIN LANGUAGE SPOKEN AND WHETHER HAS DIFFICULTY WITH ENGLISH BY PART OF STATE AND AGE AUSTRALIA, 1994

		irt of State			Age group	(years)		
	Capital city	Other urban	Rural	13-14	15-24	25-44	45 and over	Total
		- per cent						
Main language								
English	94.3	86.0	59.2	81.9	81.3	81.1	74.2	79.9
Aboriginal English	* 0.8	2.4	5.9	* 3.0	2.4	3.3	3.6	3.0
Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander language	2.5	7.9	33.0	12.1	13.2	13.3	18.7	14.2
Not stated	2.4	3.6	1.8	* 3.0	3.0	2.2	3.4	2.7
Total	100.0	0.001	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Whether has difficulty with English								
Would use an Aboriginal or Torres								
Strait Islander interpreter service	5.5	7.5	14.6	8.1	8.6	8.1	12.9	9.2
Would not use an Aboriginal or Torres								
Strait Islander interpreter service	3.8	3.1	4.0	* 2.1	2.4	4.5	3.7	3,6
Does not have difficulty with English	90.7	89.4	81.4	89.8	89.0	87.3	83.4	87.3
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Total ('000)	53.6	82.7	61.2	12.9	62.5	85.1	37.1	197.5

HEALTH

Introduction

This chapter presents a statistical summary of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander health and covers the following areas:

- health status
- · disability
- · access and attitudes to health services
- · health risk factors
- attitudes to health.

Health Status

An indication of an individual's health status can be drawn from information about illness experienced and the individual's own assessment of their health. The main findings on health status are outlined below.

Recent illness...

An estimated 40% of males and 42% of females experienced a recent illness, i.e. during the two weeks before interview.

Diseases of the respiratory system were the most common recent illness conditions, and were reported by 34% of males and 35% of females who experienced a recent illness.

Health actions...

An estimated 44% of people took a health action in the two weeks prior to the survey. The most common actions taken by these persons were:

- used medication, 72%
- · consulted a doctor, 42%
- reduced daily activities, 28%
- visited emergency/outpatients clinic, 18%
- consulted an Aboriginal health worker, 13%.

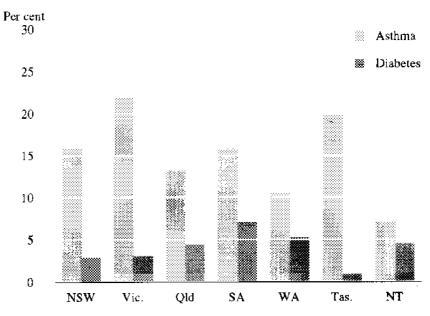
Long-term illness conditions...

The most common long-term conditions (conditions which had lasted for 6 months or more) were asthma and ear or hearing problems, reported by 13% and 9% of the population respectively. Some 4% of people reported long-term heart problems and 4% were long-term diabetics.

Higher rates for long-term illness conditions, such as asthma, were reported in the southern States of New South Wales, Victoria, Tasmania and South Australia. Diabetes was the most obvious

exception with higher rates reported in Queensland, South Australia, Western Australia and the Northern Territory.

FIGURE 2.1 PERSONS EXPERIENCING LONG-TERM ASTHMA AND DIABETES BY STATE AND NORTHERN TERRITORY, 1994



Self-assessed health status...

Disability

The majority (88%) of people considered themselves to be in good, very good or excellent health, with only 10% of the population describing their health as fair and 2% considering themselves to be in poor health. Patterns were similar across capital cities, other urban and rural areas and between males and females.

Information on disability was collected from all persons aged 5 years and over and the main findings are as follows.

Slightly more than 3% of persons had a severe or profound handicap resulting from a condition or disability, which had lasted or was expected to last for 6 months or more.

The proportion of the population with a handicap generally increased with age, with over 10% of the 45 years and over age group reporting a severe or profound handicap.

TABLE 2.1 PERSONS AGED 5 YEARS AND OVER WITH A SEVERE OR PROFOUND HANDICAP BY AGE, 1994 (per cent)

Age(years)	Persons with handicap
5–14	1.5
15-24	1.0
25-44	2.8
45 and over	10.4
Total	3.1

Access and Attitudes to Health Services

Distance to the nearest health facilities and availability of services provide a measure of the level of access Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people have to services such as, hospitals, community health centres, Aboriginal Medical Services and doctors. Information on attitudes to health services highlights people's satisfaction with local health services. The following section presents the main findings on access and attitudes to health services.

Distance...

An estimated 81% of households were located within 10 km of the nearest community health centre.

The majority (81%) of households also lived within 25 km of the nearest hospital while 11% lived over 50 km away.

Detoxification centres and Aboriginal Medical Services were generally located further from where people lived. An estimated 40% and 32% of households respectively lived over 50 km from the nearest service.

As expected, in rural areas health facilities were generally located further from where people lived, with 40% of households living within 25 km of the nearest hospital and 43% over 50 km away.

Availability...

Overall the availability of health professionals and services on a permanent basis within 25 km of where people lived was relatively high for:

- doctors, 82%
- nurses, 89%
- Aboriginal health workers, 68%
- baby health services, 80%.

However, in rural areas, availability of health professionals was lower where:

- 17% of rural households did not have doctors available (or available less than once a month);
- 19% did not have nurses available;
- 54% did not have dentists available;
- 74% did not have mental health services available; and
- 18% did not have baby health services available.

Attitudes to health services...

An estimated 78% of people aged 13 years and over thought that it was important for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people to be involved in the provision of their health care. For the same population, 79% said they were happy with the local health services provided.

Health Risk Factors

Health risk factors relate to lifestyle, diet and community practices which may impact on the overall health of the individual. The main features of the health risk factors measured in this survey are outlined below.

Food security...

For persons aged 15 years and over some 29% worried or sometimes worried about going without food. The people most inclined to worry or sometimes worry about going without food were:

- aged 25 to 44 years, 32%;
- living in rural areas, 33%;
- · living in households where no one was working, 37%; and
- living in households with one or more dependent children, 32%.

Alcohol and tobacco use...

Information on the period since a person last drank alcohol is an indication of the frequency at which an individual consumed alcohol. The following estimates relate to alcohol and tobacco use for persons aged 13 years and over.

Some 62% of persons consumed alcohol within the previous 12 months, with a higher proportion of males (69%) than females (55%) having consumed alcohol. Almost half (48%) of males and 31% of females reported having consumed alcohol in the previous week.

The 25 to 44 year age group had the highest proportion (73%) of people who drank alcohol in the last 12 months, followed by the 15 to 24 year age group (63%).

Approximately 50% of people smoked cigarettes with the 25 to 44 year age group showing the highest proportion of smokers (61%). Males were more likely to smoke (54%) than females (46%).

Relative weight...

Persons aged 13 years and over who had their weight and height measurements taken were grouped according to their body mass index (BMI) scores. On this basis:

- 38% were overweight or obese
- 25% were an acceptable weight
- 11% were underweight
- 26% were not stated.

Diet...

The following information on relative fat and sugar consumption levels was derived from the amount of specific foods people consumed the previous day.

An estimated 27% of the population, aged 13 years and over, had a moderate to high or high fat consumption and 48% a moderate to high or high sugar consumption.

There were more males than females in the high consumption categories, for fat (8% compared with 4%) and sugar (17% compared with 12%).

Breastfeeding...

It was found that of children aged 12 years and under, 71% were breastfed as infants. Some 27% were breastfed for 12 months or longer.

Breastfeeding was more prevalent in rural areas where 80% of children were breastfed.

Attitudes to Health

Attitudes to health indicates the concerns Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people have in their area.

For persons aged 13 years and over, some 59% of people perceived alcohol to be one of the main health problems in their area. This general view was held across all age groups as well as in capital cities, other urban and rural areas.

Drugs were seen as the next major health problem, by 30% of persons.

People in rural areas generally rated health conditions, such as diabetes (27%) higher as a health problem than did people in capital cities (13%) or people in other urban areas (24%).

TABLE 10. HEALTH: STATES, NORTHERN TERRITORY, ATSIC REGIONS AND TORRES STRAIT AREA, 1994

							Persons ageo	d 13 years a	nd over	
-	Persons agea and uno		——— Experie	All persons	<u>_</u>	Alcohol considered to be main	Happy with			
	Was			Specified		health problem in	local health			
Area	breastfed	Total	Recent	long term	Total	local area	services	Total(a)	Smokers	Total
	(per cent)	(1000)		er cent —	(0000)		r cent —	(*000)	(per cent)	(000°)
AUSTRALIA(b)	70.7	105.7	41.2	34.8	303.3	58.8	79.3	194.4	49.7	197.5
New South Wales	60.0	28.6	43.6	38.4	80.5	59.9	74.0	51.1	50.8	52.0
Victoria	61.5	6.6	53.9	46.3	19.2	38.4	81.6	12.4	57.1	12.6
Queensland	72.1	27.8	38.0	33.4	79.8	58.6	81.8	51.3	48.4	52.1
South Australia	60.1	6.5	44.0	37.8	18.4	58.4	78.8	11.7	55.7	11.9
Western Australia	76.3	17.0	37.8	31.8	47.3	75.4	78.6	29.5	48.2	30.2
Tasmania	70.8	3.5	48.1	41.6	10.1	26.2	66.1	6.6	45.9	6.6
Northern Territory	89.7	15.2	38.3	26.7	46.0	57.4	87.5	30.4	47.3	30.9
_		,								
ATSIC REGIONS A TORRES STRAIT :										
Queanbeyan	77.1	2.1	44.8	42.4	6.7	46.1	66.8	4.6	46.4	4.6
Bourke	41.9	2.3	20.1	23.3	7.2	63.6	75.1	4.9	60.7	4.9
Coffs Harbour	71.7	7.1	47.7	43.8	18.8	71.4	82.0	11.8	48.9	11.8
Sydney	64.6	8.5	55.1	42.4	24.1	52.4	79.0	15.6	48.6	15.6
Tamworth	63.7	3.5	31.5	29.8	10.2	60.0	53.0	6.7	54.9	6.7
Wagga Wagga	40.2	5.5	37.8	36.4	15.4	62.0	73.2	9.8	47.4	9.8
wagga wagga Wangaratta	69.2	3.3	53.0	45.4	9.4	36.6	83.0	6.0	52.5	6.0
Wangarata Ballarat	53.5	3.3	54.6	46.6	9.8	39.8	80.4	6.6	59.7	6.6
Brisbane	66.5	6.3	51.2	45.1	18.6	28.1	86.9	12.3	50.8	12.3
	79.0	4.9	35.2	25.7	12.6	84.6	79.8	7.7	48.2	7.7
Caims		2.1	28.1	25.7	6.8	68.4	86.8	4.6	51.3	4.6
Mount Isa	89.6	2.1	31.4	32.7	6.5	85.7	67.9	4.5	60.5	4.5
Cooktown	78.6	3.8	31.7	31.4	9.2	63.0	80.6	5.4	48.5	5.4
Rockhampton	71.5	2.5	33.6	38.6	7.0		82.5	4.6	53.3	4.6
Roma	77.1		42.9	34.1	12.8	50.6	84.3	8.5	36.9	8.5
Townsville	64.7	4.3		18.6	6.4	79.1	73.7	4.3	40.9	4.3
Torres Strait area	57.5	2.0	24.1		10.7	51.4	79.4	6.9	56.3	6.9
Adelaide	53.2	3.8	40.5	36.9		78.7	84.7	1.1	53.6	1.1
Ceduna	73.0	0.7	41.6	36.9	1.8		76.2	4.0	53.5	4.0
Port Augusta	68.8	2.0	50.2	38.8	6.0		81.7	8.5	49.9	8.5
Perth .	66.8	4.8	46.1	38.9	13.3	73.2	77.1	2.3	53.8	2.3
Broome	91.9	1.3	19.6	26.4	3.6	96.3				2.9
Кипипита	84.1	1.3	49.8	24.7	4.2	61.7	78.9	2.9	45.9	
Warburton	61.2	1.0	32.7	23.2	2.8		87.8	1.8	40.2	1.8
Narrogin	79.2	2.6	34.4	28.8	6.2		83.0	3.6	48.1	3.6
South Headland	79.7	1.7	34.8	34.4	4.8		61.2	3.1	44.4	3.1
Derby	90.0	1.4	33.3	23.9	4.4		70.8	3.0	45.0	3.0
Kalgoorlie	73.2	1.1	27.8	31.6	2.8		65.0	1.7	52.5	1.7
Geraldton	76.6	1.8	34.0	33.4	5.0		91.7	3.2	45.4	3.2
Hobart	70.8	3.5	48.1	41.7	10.1		66.0	6.6	45.9	6.6
Alice Springs	90.6	1.1	40.5	23.7	4.7		91.5	3.6	28.9	3.6
Jabiru	92.6	2.9	33.0	23.2	8.5	55.9	90.6	5.5	61.4	5.5
Katherine	89.6	2.7	50.5	29.3	7.3	46.7	71.2	4.6	41.2	4.6
Aputula	98.0	2.1	35.4	23.8	7.1	58.0	79.9	5.0	41.4	5.0
Nhulunbuy	88.6	2.5	42.2	29.4	6.9		97.6	4.5	59.2	4.5
Tennant Creek	98.1	1.4	19.8	15.0	3.6		94.0	2.2	32.8	2.2
Darwin	75.4	2.5	37.4	34.3	8.0		91.6	5.5	49.7	5.5

⁽a) Total for Australia, States and Northern Territory excludes persons in prison, refer to Appendix B. (b) Includes ACT and Jervis Bay.

TABLE 11. ALL PERSONS : WHETHER HAVE EXPERIENCED A RECENT ILLNESS AND TYPE OF CONDITION (a) BY AGE AND SEX AUSTRALIA, 1994 (2000)

			Age group	(years)					
·	0-4	5-1 <u>4</u>	15-24	25-44	45-54	55 and over	Males	Females	Persons
Have experienced a recent illness condition									
•	1.0	1.5	0.7	** 0.4	** 0.3	** 0.2	2.0	2.1	4,1
Infectious and parasitic diseases Neoplasms	** 0.0	** 0.0	** 0.0	** 0.0	** 0.0	** 0.1	** 0.0	** 0.2	** 0.2
Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases		-							
and immunity disorders	** 0.2	** 0.4	** 0.3	3.0	2.4	2.2	3.6	5.0	8.6
Diseases of blood and blood forming organs	** 0.1	** 0.3	** 0.4	** 0.3	** 0.1	** 0.0	** 0.4	0.8	1.2
	** 0.1	** 0.2	0.9	2.8	** 0.4	** 0.4	2.3	2.7	4.7
Mental disorders	2.6	3.4	1.4	3.0	0.7	L0	6.0	6.2	12.2
Diseases of the nervous system and sense organs	** 0.0	** 0.3	** 0.4	4.0	3.5	5.4	5.7	7.9	13.6
Diseases of the circulatory system	9.4	10.4	8.0	9.3	2.5	3,6	20.4	22.7	43.1
Diseases of the respiratory system	2.4	1.6	1.0	2.2	0.6	** 0.5	4.4	3.9	8.3
Diseases of the digestive system	** 0.3	0,6	0.6	1.8	0.6	** 0.3	1.4	2.9	4.2
Diseases of the genitournary system	. 0.3	0.0	17.0	1.0	-710				
Complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the	** 0.0	0.0 **	** 0.2	** 0.3	** 0.1	** 0.1	** 0.0	0.7	0.7
puerperium	3.0	2.8	1.7	2.5	0.7	** 0.4	5.6	5.4	11.1
Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue	3.0	2.0	1.7	2.2	43.7			2.,	
Diseases of the musculoskeletal system and	++ 0.7	1.3	1.5	3.7	2.0	1.9	5.6	5.0	10.5
connective fissue	** 0.2		** 0.1	** 0.0	** 0.0	** 0.0	** 0.1	** 0.1	** 0.2
Congenital anomilies	** 0.1	** 0.1		8.1	2.4	1.7	10.1	12.6	22.7
Symptoms, signs and ill-defined conditions	1.4	4.0	5.1		1.1	** 0.3	9.7	5.5	15.1
Injury and poisoning	1.5	3.2	3.9	5.1	** 0.1	** 0.0	** 0.3	** 0.5	0.8
Disability n.e.c.	** 0.2	** 0.1	** 0.1	** 0.2			2.9	4.0	6.8
Unspecified	0.9	1.1	1.3	2.0	0.6	1.0	2.9	4.0	0.0
Total persons who experienced recent									15.10
illness(b)	18.7	24.9	21.4	35.7	11.6	12.6	60.8	64.1	124.9
Total persons who did not experience recent illness	25.8	49.2	41.0	49.4	7.1	5.8	91.6	86.7	178.4
Total	44.5	74.1	62.5	85.1	18.6	18.4	152.4	150.9	303,3

(a) Condition groups based on chapter headings of the International Classification of Diseases, Ninth Revision (ICD9). (b) Columns do not add to 'Total persons who experienced recent illness' because more than one illness may have been reported.

TABLE 12. ALL PERSONS : WHETHER TOOK A HEALTH RELATED ACTION AND TYPE OF ACTION TAKEN IN THE LAST TWO WEEKS BY AGE AND PART OF STATE AUSTRALIA, 1994 (*2000)

		Age	group (years)				Part of State		
	Less than 15	15 - 24	25 - 34	35 - 44	45 and over	Capital city	Other urban	Rural	Total
Took an action	47.1	23.7	21.1	17.7	25.0	43.7	54.6	36.2	134.5
Type of actions									
taken(a)									
Visited emergency/		4.7	2.5	3.3	4.5	4.8	11.0	8.0	23.8
outpatients clinic	8.1	4.2	3.5	3.3	******	4.0	11.0		
Was admitted to					1.4	1.5	3.2	2.8	7.5
hospital	2.5	1.2	1.4	0.8	1.6	21.7	23.2	11.9	56.9
Consulted doctor	20.6	9.8	9.3	7.1	10.0	21.7	23.2	11.5	30.7
Consulted Aboriginal						2.2	6.3	9.6	18.1
health worker	7.2	2.6	2.2	2.1	4.0	2.2	6.2		
Consulted nurse	6.4	3.0	2.2	1.6	2.8	2.9	5.3	7.8	16.0
Used medication	31.8	15.5	13.8	14.0	22.2	33.8	40.1	23.5	97.3
Used bush medicine	2.8	2.2	1.7	1.4	3.1	2.5	3.2	5.6	11.3
Reduced daily	·								
activities	14.4	7.5	6.9	4.8	4,6	13.9	15.9	8.4	38.2
Took no action	71.5	38.8	30.4	15.9	11.9	38.7	75.2	54.6	168.5
Total Persons(b)	118.6	62.5	51.5	33.6	37.1	82.5	129.7	91.0	303.3

⁽a) Persons may have

e than one type of action. (b) Includes persons who did not state if they took an action.

TABLE 13. ALL PERSONS : TYPE OF SPECIFIED CURRENT CONDITION, WHETHER LONG TERM BY AGE BY SEX AUSTRALIA, 1994 (1900)

	Less the	an 15	15 -	24	25 -	- 34	35 - 4	14	45 and	lover			
Type of condition	Males i	Females	Males I	Females	Males	Females	Males F	Semales .	Males	Females	Males	Females	Persons
Asthma													
Long term All sufferers	10.2 11.4	7.5 8.7	2.7 3.0	4.4 5.1	2.3 2.4	3.6 4.4	1.6 2.0	2.4 2.7	2.1 2.2	4.2 4.5	18.8 21.0	22.0 25.3	40.8 46.3
Diabetes													
Long term All sufferers	** 0.1 * 0.2	** 0.0 * 0.2	* 0.4 * 0.4	* 0.2 * 0.3	* 0.4 0.5	0.8 1.0	1.4 1.4	1. 6 1.7	3.0 3.2	4,5 4,6	< 5.3 5.8	7.2 7.8	12.4 13.6
Heart problems													
Long term All sufferers	1.2 1.3	1.0 1.1	0.8 0.9	0,9 1.0	0.5 0.6	0.9 1.0	0.9 0.9	0.9 1.1	2.9 3.2	2.8 3.0	6.3 6.9	6.5 7.2	12.8 14.1
Chest problems													
Long term All sufferers	2.4 3.2	2.0 2.5	1.3 1.7	0.7 1.0	1.3 1.8	1.4 2.0	1.2 1.6	1.6 1.9	1.8 2.0	2.0 2.3	8.0 10.3	7.7 9.8	15.7 20 .1
Skin problems			_										40.1
Long term All sufferers	3.5 5.0	3.5 5.0	1.5 2.0	1.7 2.2	1.2 1.4	1.5 2.0	1.3 1.5	1.6 2.1	0,9 1.0	1.4 1.6	8.4 10.9	9.7 12.8	18.1 23.7
High blood pressure													
Long term All sufferers	** 0.0 ** 0.0	** 0.1 ** 0.1	0.6 0.7	0.7 1.2	1.4 1.9	1.6 2.2	1.7 2.2	2.2 3.0	4.8 5.2	6.2 6.9	8.5 10.0	10.8 13.4	19.3 23.3
Ear or hearing													
problems Long term All sufferers	5.5 6.6	4.2 5.6	1.9 2.1	2.3 2.6	2.5 2.7	2.2 2.4	2.2 2.5	1.4 1.7	3.6 3.8	2.8 3.1	15.6 17.8	12.8 15.4	28.4 33.2
Eye problems(a)													
Long term All sufferers	1.0 1.3	* 0.5 1.0	0.5 0.7	* 0.3 * 0.4	0.9 1.0	0.8 0.8	0.5 0.6	0.5 0.6	1.1 1.1	1.1 1.4	4.1 4.7	3.2 4.3	
Kidney problems	0.1	0.0	w 15. 4		1 20		0.6	0.9	1.2	1.5	3.7	5.6	9.3
Long term All sufferers	0.6 0.7	0.8 1.0	* 0.4 * 0.5	1.1 1.4	1.0 1.3	1.3 1.6	0.6 0.6	1.1	1.3	1.6	3.7 4.4	5.6 6.6	
Total Persons(b)	60.8	57.8	31.9	30.5	25.9	25.6	16.3	17.3	17.5	19.6	152.4	150.9	303.3

⁽a) Excludes eye problems which can be corrected by glasses. (b) Includes persons who did not have a specified current condition.

TABLE 14. ALL PERSONS : SELF ASSESSED HEALTH STATUS BY PART OF STATE BY AGE AND SEX AUSTRALIA, 1994

			roup (years)					
Self assessed health Status	0-14	15-24	25-44	45-54	55 and over	Males	Females	Persons
<u> </u>			CAPITAL	CITY				
Excellent	37.1	20.8	16.4	cent — * 10.2	* 11.3	26.5	23.1	24.8
Very good	40.2	39.0	31.0	18.5	19.0	33.4	36.4	34.9
Good	18.0	31.6	31.3	32.2	30.8	25.3	27.1	26.2
Fair	3.5	7.6	17.5	28.1	27.9	11.3	10.9	11.1
Poor	* 1.1	* 1.0	3,9	* 7.9	* 11.0	~ 3.0	2.6	2.8
Not stated	** 0.0	** 0.0	** 0.0	* 3. l	** 0.0	* 0.4	** 0.0	* 0.2
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Total (*980)	32.3	17.1	24.0	4.8	4.2	41.1	41.4	82.5
· <u>·</u> ······			OTHER U	IDDAN!				
D	33.4	21.9	14.3	cent — 8.1	11.4	25.5	20.6	23.0
Excellent		34.3	27.0	14.5	14.0	32.2	29.8	31.0
Very good	36.9		41.3	39.7	36.8	30.0	37.3	33.7
Good	26.3	35.6		29.7 29.6	26.8	10.5	10.3	10.4
Fair	3.1	7.6	15.7		10.9	1.7	1.8	1.7
Poor	* 0.3	** 0.2	1.7	8.1		** 0.1	** 0.2	* 0.1
Not stated	** 0.1	** 0.3	** 0.0	** 0,0	** 0.1			
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Total (*000)	52.6	26.1	35.8	7.8	7.5	64.5	65.3	129.7
		_	RUR	AL				
				cent				
Excellent	35.6	27.0	18.2	10.9	* 7.4	25.1	25.4	25.2
Very good	33.8	29.2	28.6	21.4	15.5	31.1	27.2	29.2
Good	26.9	38.1	39.5	44.6	43.8	32.9	37.5	35.2
Fair	3.4	5.3	11.5	l 9.4	26.2	9.5	8.0	8.8
Роог	** 0.3	** ().2	2.0	* 3.7	* 5.4	1.3	1.5	٤.]
Not stated	** (),]	** 0.3	** 0.2	** 0.0	** L8	** 0.1	* 0.4	* ().1
Total	100.0	100.9	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Total (*000)	33.7	19.3	25.3	6.0	6.7	46.8	44.2	91.0
			TOT	AL.				
			— per			_		
Excellent	35.1	23.2	16.1	9.5	9.9	25.7	22.7	24.2
Very good	36.9	34.0	28.6	17.8	15.7	32.2	30.8	31.5
Good	24.2	35.3	37.9	39.4	38.0	29.7	34.6	32.
Fair	3.3	6.9	15.0	25.9	26.8	10.4	9.8	10.
Роот	0.5	* 0.5	2.4	6.6	8,9	1.9	1.9	1 '
Not stated	** 0.1	* 0.2	** 0.1	* 0.8	* 0.7	* 0.2	* 0.2	0.3
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	190.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Total ('000)	118.6	62.5	85.1	18,6	18.4	152.4	150.9	303.

TABLE 15. HOUSEHOLDS LIVING IN PRIVATE DWELLINGS: TYPE OF HEALTH PROFESSIONALS AND SERVICES BY PART OF STATE BY AVAILABILITY WITHIN 25 KM
AUSTRALIA, 1994

Type of health professionals and services	Permanent	Visiting	Not available _	Not stated	Total	Total ('000)
Type of neutin professionals and services		PITAL CITY				
	<u> </u>	— per cent —				
Doctor/GP	95.7	4.3	** 0.0	** 0.0	100.0	28.6
Nurse	93.0	6.1	** 0.9	** 0.0	100.0	28.6
Aboriginal Health Worker	74.8	7.8	15.8	** 1.6	100.0	28.6
Dentist	96.3	** 0.1	2.5	** 1.1	100.0	28.6
Mental Health Services	83.1	4.3	10.0	2.6	100.0	28.6
Health Promotional Services	89.6	3.8	6.6	** 0.0	100.0	28.6 28.6
Ante-natal Services	94.6	** 1.4	3.3	** 0.7 ** 0.0	100.0 100.0	28.6 28.6
Diabetic Services	92.2	2.5	5.2	** 0.0 ** 0.0	100.0	28.6
Women's Health Services	94.9	2.1	3.0 ** 1.0	** 0.0	100.0	28.6
Baby Health Services	96.9	2.1 2.6	5.8	** 0.0	100.0	28.6
Sexually Transmitted Diseases Clinic	91.6	2.0	87.6	9.7	100.0	28.6
Flying Medical Services	·				•	
		HER URBAN				_
Doctor/GP	94.8	— per cent — 3.8	** 0.6	** 0.8	100.0	37.3
Nurse	96.5	1.8	1.7	** 0.0	100.0	37.3
Aboriginal Health Worker	73.5	10.9	14.9	** 0.7	100.0	37.3
Dentist	75.8	9.2	14.5	** 0.6	100.0	37.3
Mental Health Services	58.8	15.6	24.3	** 1.3	100.0	37.3
Health Promotional Services	68,5	12.4	17.7	1.5	100.0	37.3
Ante-natal Services	78.7	9.6	11.0	** 0.8	100.0	37.3
Diabetic Services	74.9	11.4	11.3	2.4	100.0	37.3 37.3
Women's Health Services	71.4	12.0	14.2	2.4	100.0	37.3 37.3
Bahy Health Services	86.2	10.7	2.3	** 0.8	100.0 100.0	37.3 37.3
Sexually Transmitted Diseases Clinic	68.7	14.3	16.1 67.8	** 0.9 9.4	100.0	37.3
Flying Medical Services		22.8	07.6	7.4	TIANO.	
		RURAL				
D ICD	41.3	— per cent — 38.9	17.2	2.6	100.0	20.5
Doctor/GP	70.0	8.4	19.0	2.6	100.0	20.5
Nurse	47.7	16.5	31.7	4.1	100.0	20.5
Aboriginal Health Worker Dentist	18.5	24.8	54.1	2.6	100.0	20.5
Mental Health Services	13,6	10.1	73.7	2.6	100.0	20.5
Health Promotional Services	29.7	15.3	51.0	4.0	100.0	20.5
Ante-natal Services	36.1	18.3	43.0	2.6	100.0	20.5
Diabetic Services	42.9	15.7	38.9	2.6	100.0	20.5
Women's Health Services	34.8	25.3	37.3	2.6	100.0	20.5
Baby Health Services	15.0	32.7	17.6	4.7	100.0	20.5
Sexually Transmitted Diseases Clinic	32.6	16.8	48.0 47.5	2.6 9.3	100.0 100.0	20.5 20.5
Flying Medical Services		43.2				
	. <u> </u>	TOTAL.				
D//3B	82.4	— per cent — 12.3	4.3	0.9	100.0	86.4
Doctor/GP	89.1	4.8	5.6	0.6	100.0	86.4
Nurse Aboriginal Health Worker	67.8	11.2	19.2	1.8	100.0	86.4
Dentist Volker	69,0	9.9	19.9	1.2	100.0	86.4
Mental Health Services	56.1	10.6	31.3	2.0	100.0	86.4
Health Promotional Services	66.3	10.2	21.9	1.6	100.0	86.4
Ante-natal Services	73.9	8.9	16.0	1.2	100.0	86.
Diabetic Services	73.1	9.5	15.8	1.7	100.0	86.:
Women's Health Services	70.5	11.9	16.0	1.7	100.0	86. 86
Baby Health Services	80.0	13.1	5.5	1.5	100.0	86 86
Sexually Transmitted Diseases Clinic	67.7	11.0	20.2	1.0	100.0 100.0	86.4 86.4
Flying Medical Services		21.0	69.5	9.5	100.0	

TABLE 16. HOUSEHOLDS LIVING IN PRIVATE DWELLINGS : DISTANCE FROM NEAREST HEALTH FACILITIES BY PART OF STATE AUSTRALIA, 1994

Type-of service	0-10 km	11-25 km	26-50 km	51-100 km	Over 100 km	Not stated	Total	Total (*000)
	/	CAP	PITAL CITY					
			per cent —				-	
Hospital	68.1	27.9	3.0	** 0.0	** 0.0	* 1.0	100.0	28.6
Community Health Centre	89.2	9.6	* 1.1	** 0.0	** 0.0	** 0.0	100.0	28.6
Chemist or Dispensary	99.0	* 1.0	** 0.0	** 0.0	** 0.0	** 0.0	100.0	28.6
Birthing Centre	56.0	33.7	6.5	* 1.7	** 0.3	1.8	100.0	28.6
Detoxification Centre	37.9	39.1	12.0	6.9	2.0	2.0	100.0	28.6
Aboriginal Medical Service or Medical								
Aid Post	34.5	45.5	15.0	3.0	** 0.0	2.0	100.0	28.6
		отн	ER URBAN					
			per cent					
Hospital	81.4	10.9	4.8	* 1.3	1.6	** 0.0	100.0	37.3
Community Health Centre	89.9	2.6	4.9	** 0.3	* 1.3	* [.]	100.0	37.3
Chemist or Dispensary	91.9	* 0.6	2.5	2.0	3.1	** 0.0	100.0	37.3
Birthing Centre	57.4	7.4	5.9	4.5	19.7	5.1	100.0	37.3
Detoxification Centre	31.6	6.2	8.6	7.8	38.2	7.6	100.0	37.3
Aboriginal Medical Service or Medical								
Aid Post	39.6	7.8	10.6	12.3	24.6	5.2	100,0	37.3
A.V. 489 (77 m)			RURAL					
			per cent					
Hospital	27.7	12.7	14.3	16.1	26.6	2.6	100.0	20.5
Community Health Centre	53.2	12.1	15.7	5.7	10.2	2.9	100.0	20.5
Chemist or Dispensary	30.4	(3.5	16.3	11.7	25.6	2.6	100.0	20.5
Birthing Centre	12.0	10.7	13.9	14.8	41.4	7.3	100.0	20.5
Detoxification Centre	6.9	2.7	7.6	13.5	59.0	10.3	100.0	20.5
Aboriginal Medical Service or Medical								
Aid Post	19.3	10.3	5.5	20.9	41.0	2.9	100.0	20.5
			TOTAL					
	<u> </u>		– per cent —			••		
Hospital	64.3	17.0	6.5	4.4	7.0	0.9	100.0	86.4
Community Health Centre	81.0	7.2	6.2	1.5	3.0	1.2	100.0	86.4
Chemist or Dispensary	79.7	3.8	4.9	3.6	7.4	0.6	100.0	86.4
Birthing Centre	46.2	16,9	8.0	6.0	18.4	4.5	100.0	86 4
Detoxification Centre	27.8	16.3	9.5	8.9	31.1	6.4	100.0	86.4
Aboriginal Medical Service or Medical								
Aid Post	33.1	20.9	10.9	11.2	20.3	3.6	100.0	86.4

TABLE 17. PERSONS AGED 15 YEARS AND OVER(a): SELECTED CHARACTERISTICS OF PERSONS BY WHETHER WORRIES ABOUT GOING WITHOUT FOOD AUSTRALIA, 1994

		Sometimes	Does			Total
Selected characteristics of persons	Worries	worries	not worry	Not stated	Total	('000)
		- per cent				
Males	15.3	11.1	72.8	0.7	100.0	88.5
Females	19,6	12.3	67.3	0.8	100.0	92.9
Persons	17.5	11.7	70.0	0.7	100.0	181.5
Age group (years)						
15-24	14.3	10.9	74.0	* 0.8	100.0	60.9
25-44	19.8	12.5	67.1	* 0.6	100.0	83.6
45-54	19.4	11.3	68.5	* 0.8	100.0	18.6
55 and over	15.8	11.5	71.7	* 0.9	100.0	18.4
Educational attainment						12.0
Still at school	13.5	8.7	76.9	* 1.0	100.0	13.0
Below year 10	19.9	15.1	64. l	0.9	100.0	79.5
Year 10	17.2	11.2	70.9	* 0.6	100.0	48.1
Year 12	15.7	5.8	78.1	** 0.4	100.0	12.3
With post-school						• • •
educational qualifications	13.9	7.2	78.5	* 0.4	100.0	28.6
Part of State				+ 0.2	140.0	48.9
Capital city	16.6	10.6	72.5	* 0.3	100.0	48.9 75,7
Other urban	18.8	9.4	71.2	* 0.6	100.0	73.7 56.8
Rural	16.6	15.9	66.2	1.3	100.0	აი.ი
Persons living in households with an						
annual income of (\$)			47.7	* 0.7	100.0	21.2
0-16,000	20.5	11.2	67.6	* 0.7	100.0	25.5
16,001-25,000	18.5	13.0	67.6	* 0.8 * 0.7	100.0	41.8
25,001-40,000	18.5	10.5	70.3	* 0.7 * 0.5	100.0	54.3
40,001 or more	13.1	10.7	75.7	· ·	100.0	38.5
Not stated	20.4	13.9	64.7	* 0.9	100.0	J.D.J
Persons living in households where			(3.1	* 0.7	100.0	57.3
No one working	22.8	13.9	62.6	* 0.7		124.2
One or more working	15.1	10.8	73.5	0.7	100.0	124.2
Persons Ifving in households with		-0.4	7. 5	.	100.0	59.3
No dependant children	14.2	10.3	74.8	* 0.8	100.0	122.2
One or more dependant children	19.1	12.4	67.7	0.7	100.0	122.2

⁽a) Excludes persons in prisons, refer to Appendix B.

TABLE 18. PERSONS AGED 13 YEARS AND OVER : NUMBER OF CIGARETTES SMOKED DAILY AND PERIOD SINCE LAST DRANK ALCOHOL BY AGE AND SEX
AUSTRALIA, 1994

		Age group (vears)				
Number of cigarettes smoked daily and period since last drank alcohol	13-14	15-24	25.44	45 and over	Males	Females	Persons
		— per cent	_				
Number of cigarettes smoked daily		•					
1-10	8.9	23.3	16.5	11.4	17.5	17.0	17.2
11-20	** 0.5	13.3	20.9	12.3	16.2	14.9	15.6
21-30	** O.8	9.2	18.2	12.0	15.2	11.0	13.1
31-40	** (),()	0.9	2.3	** .	1.9	1.1	1.5
41 or more	** 0.0	0.8	2.4	3.2	2.5	1.3	1.9
Not stated	** (),()	** 0.4	** 0.5	** 0.7	** 0.4	0.5	0.5
Total smokers	10.2	48.0	60.8	40.8	53.6	45.8	49.7
Period since last drank alcohol							
One week or less ago	** 1.7	37.1	48.9	34.8	48.3	30.7	39.4
More than 1 week to less than 1 month ago	** 3.3	12.3	11.5	8.7	10.6	10.8	10.7
I month to less than 3 months ago	** 2.1	5.6	4.9	3.7	4.2	5.2	4.7
3 months to less than 12 months ago	4.4	7.7	7.8	3.9	5.8	7.8	6.8
Total drinkers	11.4	62.7	73.1	51.2	68.9	54.5	61.7
Total persons aged 13 years and over (*000)	12.9	62.5	85.1	37.1	98.0	99.5	197.5

TABLE 19. PERSONS AGED 13 YEARS AND OVER (a): PERCEIVED HEALTH AND SUBSTANCE USE PROBLEMS IN LOCAL AREA BY PART OF STATE AND AGE AUSTRALIA, 1994

		Part of State			Age group (y	ears)		
Perceived health and substance use problems	Capital city	Other urban	Rural	13-14	15-24	25-44	45 and over	Tota_
			— per	cent —				
Health problems (b)								
Alcohol problems	48.9	65.3	58.7	44.0	59.3	61.9	56.2	58.8
Drugs	29.6	36.0	22.8	26.5	32.3	32.0	24.0	30.1
Other substances	7.5	4.8	4.8	4.4	4.9	6.1	5.7	5.6
Diabetes	12.6	24.2	27.0	7.7	15.7	25.5	29.1	22.0
Heart problems	6.9	14.9	18.7	5.0	9.8	15.6	19.9	13.5
Diet/nutrition	13.7	19.4	25.0	11.3	15.0	22.9	22.4	19.6
Skin problems	5.1	7.4	17.2	4.2	7.6	11.7	11.3	9.0
Other	5.9	3,4	5.1	** L9	2.8	6.5	4.3	4.6
Don't know/not stated	39.0	25.8	27.8	50.7	32.4	25.4	29.2	30,0
Substance use								
problems (b)								
Alcohol	64.4	83.6	76.3	56.5	76.4	78.3	77.9	76.2
Marijuana	48.0	64.8	41.4	41.8	56.2	54.7	47.5	52.5
Other drugs	29.2	25.7	11.3	18.1	20.3	25.8	18.5	22.7
Petrol sniffing	12.5	17.6	13.9	12.6	16.0	14.9	14.9	15.1
Glue sniffing	14.8	14.5	6.1	8.1	13.0	11.7	12.2	12.0
Other dangerous								
substances	13.0	17.1	9.7	8.5	13.1	14.6	14.4	13.3
Not stated	** (),4	** 0.2	** 0.8	** 3.4	** 0.0	** 0.4	** 0.4	0.5
Total (*000)	52.4	81.2	60.7	12.9	60.9	83.6	37.0	194.4

⁽a) Excludes persons in prisons, refer to Appendix B. (b) Persons may have given more than one answer.

TABLE 20. PERSONS AGED 13 YEARS AND OVER : SELECTED CHARACTERISTICS OF PERSONS BY RELATIVE FAT AND SUGAR CONSUMPTION
AUSTRALIA, 1994

			Fat Consumption	ption			ļ		Sugar Consumption	unption			
Characteristics of persons	Low	Low to moderate	Moderate 10 high	High N	High Not stated	Total	Low	Low to moderate	Moderate to high	High	High Not stated	Total	Total ('000)
Males Females	16.1	48.3 56.7	26.2 16.2	7.7	— per cent – 1.7 1.7	100.0	18.6 20.6	28.7 34.7	34.5 31.8	17.4	0.8 1.1	100.0	98.0 99.5
Persons	18.7	52.5	21.2	9:5	L.7	100.0	19.6	31.7	13.1	0. 4 .0	0:T	100.0	E/61
Age group (years) 13-14 15-24 25-34	12.2 15.6 18.7	52.0 49.3 51.3	25.4 25.3 22.1	2,8 2,5 4,6	9,4 1,3 1,6	100.0 100.0 100.0	12.4 13.1 16.0	31.6 28.5 30.7	41.4 38.5 35.3	10.7 19.2 17.4	3.9 ** 0.7 ** 0.6	100.0	12.9 62.5 51.5
35-44 45 and over	19.9 24.8	56.9 56.1	17.9 14.6	2.5	** 1.1 1.9	100.0	22.2 35.7	35.4 35.2	29.0	12.5 6.3	** 1.1 ** 0.8	100.0	33.6 37.1
Educational attainment Still at school Below year 10 Year 10	12.8 20.3 18.3 14.3	52.3 51.8 53.5 62.1	26.4 20.6 20.5 17.8	5.6 5.4 6.2 5.0	2.9 1.9 1.5 ** 0.8	100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0	12.6 25.1 15.0 15.0	33.1 32.0 30.2 32.2	41.1 28.8 36.4 35.9	11.1 13.3 17.7 15.0	2.1 0.8 ** 0.7 ** 2.0	100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0	25.7 81.8 48.8 12.3
With post-school educational qualifications	21.6	49.3	20.8	7.5	** 0.7	100.0	20.0	31.9	31.5	16.1	** 0.5	100.0	28.9
Relative weight Underweight Acceptable weight Overweight Obese Not stated	13.0 21.6 19.2 17.9 18.3	56.3 56.3 56.6 56.6 56.6	21.9 22.3 20.9 19.7 20.9	6.8 8.8 8.0 8.5 8.5 8.5	** 1.9 ** 0.8 ** 0.9 3.5	100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0	11.1 19.5 20.9 20.1 22.0	33.1 30.5 32.1 32.7 31.3	39.1 34.7 32.7 31.8 30.1	16.0 14.4 13.8 14.7 14.7	** 0.7 ** 0.9 ** 0.6 ** 0.6	100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0	22.2 49.3 42.3 33.2 50.5
Part of State Capital city Other urban Rural	19.6 18.8 17.7	52.6 54.1 50.4	19.5 21.7 22.0	7.7 4.4 6.4	** 0.7 1.0 3.6	100.0 100.0 100.0	19.1 19.5 20.2	30.0 32.5 32.2	34.9 33.8 30.6	15.4 13.2 15.9	** 0.7 1.0 1.2	100.0 100.0 100.0	53.6 82.7 61.2
Persons living in households with an annual income of (\$) (0.25,(XX) 25,001 or more Not stated/not applicable	19.1 16.4 23.5	55.5 53.1 48.0	18.7 22.6 20.7	5.1 6.4 5.7	1.6 1.6 2.2	100.0 100.0 100.0	18.7 18.0 24.3	34.5 31.2 29.7	32.1 34.7 30.5	13.8 15.1 14.2	** 0.8 1.0 1.2	100.0 100.0 100.0	50.1 103.1 44.3
Whether smokes Smokes Doesn't smoke Not stated	19.0 18.4 ** 3.9	51.3 54.2 ** 3.0	22.3 20.2	6.3 5.6 ** 0.0	1.2	100.0 100.0 100.0	17.4 22.0 ** 0.7	30.0 33.6 ** 0.0	34.3 32.2 ** 3.9	17.6 11.7 ** 0.0	0.7 ** 0.5 95.4	100.0	98.2 98.6 0.8

TABLE 21, PERSONS AGED 13 YEARS AND OVER (a): ATTITUDES TO LOCAL HEALTH SERVICES BY AGE AND SEX AUSTRALIA, 1994

	<u></u>	Age g	roup (years,)				
Attitudes to local health services	13-14	<u> 15-24</u>	25-44	45-54	55 and over	Males	Females	<u>Persons</u>
		per cent						
Importance of Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander								
involvement in health services						94.5		=0.0
Important	65.9	78.9	79.6	82.4	74.0	76.0	80.4	78.2
Not important	15.2	12.8	14.7	11.9	18.3	15.8	12.6	14.2
Don't know	14.9	7.3	5.4	5.1	6.4	7.3	6.0	6.7
Not stated	4.0	1.0	* 0.4	** 0.5	* 1.2	0.8	1.0	0.9
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Whether happy with local health services								
Нарру	78.5	81.5	75.6	82.6	85.9	78.3	80.2	79.3
Sometimes happy	4.1	4.5	7.4	5.3	5.0	5.5	6.1	5.8
Not happy	* 3.8	4.5	8.7	7.7	4.2	5.9	7.1	6.5
No contact with health services	10.2	9.3	8.2	4.2	4.2	9,9	6.1	7.9
Not stated	* 3.3	** 0.2	** 0.1	** 0.2	* 0.7	* 0.4	* 0.4	0.4
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Problems with local health services(b)								
No problems	79.7	80.3	73.1	78.9	84.6	77.9	77.0	77.4
Have to wait too long to be treated	4.3	6.2	10.2	6.9	6.2	6.4	9.2	7.9
Hours of operation not adequate	** 0.9	2.0	2.2	2.7	* 1.2	1.6	2.3	2.0
Inadequate facilities or staffing	** 0.6	2.6	4.0	3,7	2.7	2.7	3.7	3.2
Inadequate/poor treatment by staff	** 0.3	* 0.7	1.8	* 1.7	** 0.7	1.1	1.3	1.2
Other	** n.9	* 0.8	2.4	* 2.0	* 0.7	1.3	1.9	1.6
Don't use/don't know/not stated	13.9	8.7	8.6	5.6	5.0	10.3	6.5	8.3
Total (*000)	12.9	60.9	83.6	18.6	18.4	95.0	99.4	194.4

⁽a) Excludes persons in prisons, refer to Appendix B. (b) Columns do not add to 100% because more than one answer may be given.

TABLE 22, PERSONS AGED 12 YEARS AND UNDER: WHETHER BREASTFED AND DURATION BY SELECTED HOUSEHOLD CHARACTERISTICS
AUSTRALIA, 1994

•	Pa	irt of State		Annua.	l household in	асоте	Person li household		
Whether breastfed	Capital city	Other urhan	Rural	\$25,000 and under	More than \$25,000	Not stated	No one working	One or more working	Total
			Di	er cent					
Was breastfed									
Less than 1 month	6.2	4.8	3.3	5.8	4.5	3.4	5.2	4.4	4.7
I month to less than 2	5.5	1.5	* 1.5	3.0	2.5	* 2.3	3.2	2.2	2.6
2 months to less than 3	5.7	5.3	3.7	5.8	4.4	5.1	6.0	4.3	4,0
3 months to less than 6	12.1	13.6	8.4	15.8	9.7	10.6	13.1	10.8	11.7
6 months to less than 12	13.2	15.9	13.7	13.9	15.6	12.4	14.2	14.8	14.5
12 months or more	19.1	23.1	42.1	20.9	30.2	30.3	22.8	30.3	27.4
Currently breastfeeding	4.0	3.2	6.2	3.5	4.5	4.6	3.8	4.5	4.2
Not stated	** 0.1	* 0.5	* 1.0	** 0.3	* 0.7	** 0.5	** 0.3	* 0.7	0.5
Total	65.9	67.8	79.8	69.2	72.0	69.3	68.6	72.0	70.7
Was not breastfed	33.3	30.4	18.2	29.7	26.4	28.2	30.3	26 . l	27.7
Don't know/not stated	* 0.9	1.8	2.0	* 1.2	1.6	* 2.5	* 1.2	1.9	1.6
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	0.001	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Total (*000)	28.9	47.0	29.8	32.5	54.9	18.4	41.8	63.9	105.7

HOUSING

Introduction

Information on housing provides an insight into the living conditions of people and it has a considerable bearing on other aspects of people's lives, such as health. Of all Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander households, 98% were living in private dwellings and 2% in special dwellings (eg. boarding schools and hostels). Just under 2% of all private dwellings were improvised homes. The other main findings on housing in private dwellings are presented below.

Nature of occupancy

The majority (69%) of private dwellings were rented, while 13% were being purchased and a further 13% were owned by a usual resident(s) of the household.

Some 43% of rented dwellings were rented from State or Territory housing authorities, 21% from community organisations and 26% from private landlords.

Just over 60% of rented dwellings were rented for less than \$77 per week. In rural areas more dwellings were rented for less than \$77 per week (86%), than in other urban areas (58%) and capital cities (45%). The proportion of dwellings with rents under \$77 per week also varied substantially according to type of landlord, ranging from 23% for private landlords to 85% for community organisations.

Satisfaction with dwelling

Approximately 24% of renters reported that the dwelling did not satisfy the needs of the household. In comparison, fewer purchasers (9%) and owners (5%) were dissatisfied. Households renting in rural areas were more likely to be dissatisfied with the dwelling (31%), than households in other urban areas (22%) and capital cities (24%). Also, a relatively high proportion of those renting from community organisations expressed dissatisfaction with their dwelling as shown below.

TABLE 3.1 HOUSEHOLDS LIVING IN RENTED DWELLINGS: PROPORTION DISSATISFIED WITH DWELLING BY TYPE OF LANDLORD, 1994

(per cent)

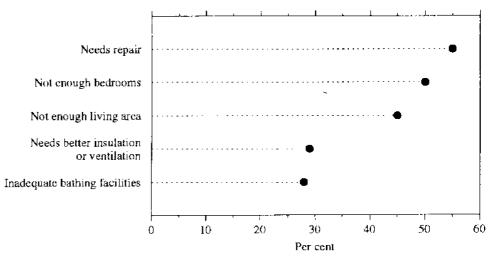
Type of landlord	Dissatisfaction
Community organisation	37.7
State housing	25.8
Private	13.9
Other	17.9
Total	24.4

By State, Tasmania had the highest proportion (91%) of households living in private dwellings that were satisfied with their dwelling and the Northern Territory had the lowest proportion (52%).

Problems with dwelling

Households which expressed dissatisfaction with their dwelling gave a number of reasons for their dissatisfaction and these are illustrated in Figure 3.1.

FIGURE 3.1 HOUSEHOLDS DISSATISFIED WITH THEIR DWELLING: PROBLEMS WITH DWELLING, 1994



Source: Table 24

The absence and failure of basic services, such as, running water, electricity and sewerage, is another important aspect of housing. The main findings in this area are listed below.

For all private dwellings:

- 2% did not have running water connected;
- 2% did not have electricity or gas connected;
- 3% did not have a toilet; and,
- 4% did not have bathing facilities in the dwelling, however, half (2%) had access to a communal bathroom or shower.

Also, in the four weeks prior to interview a further:

- 3% had no water flowing for at least a day;
- 2% had electricity or gas supply problems for at least a day; and,
- 4% had a toilet that did not work for at least a day.

The majority (93%) of private dwellings had garbage collected and were serviced by a sealed road (82%). In rural areas, a smaller proportion had garbage collected (76%) and were located on a sealed road (51%).

Size of dwelling

For private dwellings, the average number of persons living in each household was 4.1 and the majority of dwellings (61%) comprised three bedrooms. In rural areas, 33% of households comprised 6 or more usual residents and in most cases (74%) these households lived in dwellings with 3 bedrooms or less.

TABLE 23. HOUSING: STATES, NORTHERN TERRITORY, ATSIC REGIONS AND TORRES STRAIT AREA, 1994

 Area	Households living in private dwellings							
	Running water connected	Electri- city/gas connected	Dwelling Garbaye situated on collected sealed road		Satisfied with current dwelling	Renters	Total	
				per cent		-	(000)	
AUSTRALIA(a)	96.1	96.4	93.0	81.6	77.3	69.0	86.4	
New South Wales	96.9	98.0	93.9	87.0	76.9	66.7	27.0	
Victoria	99.8	99.8	94.1	90.6	84.0	62.6	6.7	
Queensland	95.6	96.4	94.8	82.5	83,2	72.2	21.4	
South Australia	99.2	97.7	94.9	86.0	82.3	79.1	5.3	
Western Australia	93.9	93.4	96.7	72.2	73.0	73.0	12.3	
Tasmania	98.8	99.6	72.3	83.4	90.6	46.3	4.4	
Nonhern Territory	91.2	90.4	88.0	63.6	52.3	72.2	8.3	
ATSIC REGIONS AND								
TORRES STRAIT AREA	64.4	94,6	88,1	59.7	83.0	80.9	2.8	
Queanbeyan	94.6 92.9	94.6 94.6	97.3	84.4	68.9	72.7	1.6	
Bourke	92. 9 97.0	97.3	90.4	88.2	75.5	66.3	5.5	
Coffs Harbour	97.0 98.8	97.3 98.7	95.7	96.5	70.2	64.8	9.7	
Sydney		99.0	92.4	81.4	88.2	75.3	3.3	
Tamworth	95.2 97.1	99.8	98.1	87.1	85.3	57.7	5.0	
Wagga Wagga		99.8 99.8	91.0	96.8	83.2	58.7	3.1	
Wangaratta	99.8	99.a 99.8	91.0 96.8	85.2	84.7	66.0	3.6	
Ballarat	99.7	97.0 97.0	100.0	93.9	93.0	60.6	6.4	
Brisbane	96.4 97.1	97.8 97.8	97.8	85.3	88.2	79.4	3.0	
Caims	97.1 97.0	99.7	86.3	20.6	77.7	93.3	1.2	
Mount Isa		74.0	65.5	52.5	28.1	72.7	1.3	
Cooktown	74.0	100.0	100.0	95.1	87.6	84.0	3.1	
Rockhampton	100.0	100.0	85.5	88.9	96.2	65.6	2.0	
Roma	100.0			95.0	79.6	83.1	2.8	
Townsville	97.5	99.1	100.0 91.8	39.6	64.7	53.3	1.5	
Torres Strait area	88.4	90.4	91.a 98.4	91.7	88.1	78.3	3.4	
Adelaide	99.7	99.7		88.7	74.4	86.8	0.4	
Coduna	97.9	97.9	100.0	72.1	71.3	79.0	1.5	
Port Augusta	98.2	93.1	85.5	81.5	78.0	58.2	4.2	
Perth	96.4	96.4	100.0 100.0	68.6	44.6	88.4	0.9	
Broome	93.4	93.4			35.5	70.0	0.7	
Kununurra	69.4	72.6	77.2	31.2	77.4	72.5	0.5	
Warburton	93.6	94.6	97,7	*13.6	77.4 79.0	69.6	1.5	
Narrogin	98.7	93.0	100.0	76.2 90.7	92.7	92.8	1.5	
South Headland	99.2	99.2	100.0			73.3	0.9	
Derby	72.3	73.3	74.7	31.2	30.9	90,3	0.6	
Kalgoorlie	99.3	98.5	99.3	92.1	75.3		1.3	
Geraldton	100.0	100.0	100.0	83.9	94.1	84.5	4.4 4.4	
Hobart	98.8	99.6	72.3	83.4	90.6	46.3		
Alice Springs	93.6	94.7	88.1	83.8	79.9	72.1	1.1	
Jabiru	89.1	87.6	98.0	45 .1	21.6	86.7	1.1	
Katherine	90,3	90.2	81.0	54.9	45.5	73.2	1.2	
Apotula	79.3	74.1	83.7	53.6	27.2	41.9	1.3	
Nhulunbuy	97.5	97.5	65.8	38.3	35.3	93.5	1.0	
Tennant Creek	95.9	87.5	92.8	65.5	53.9	82.1	0.1	
Darwin	94.9	98.1	98.8	87.3	84.0	68.8	1.9	

⁽a) Includes ACT and Jervis Bay.

TABLE 24. HOUSEHOLDS LIVING IN PRIVATE DWELLINGS : SATISFACTION WITH DWELLING AND PROBLEMS BY PART OF STATE BY NATURE OF OCCUPANCY AUSTRALIA, 1994

					
	Renters	Pur <u>chasers</u>	Owners O	ther/not stated	Total
_	CAPITAL CITY	?			
	— per cent –				
Whether dwelling satisfies the needs of the household Satisfied	75.4	90.9	94.1	* 47.4	80.4
Sausified Not satisfied	24.4	9.1	* 5.9	** 13.0	18.5
Not stated	** 0.2	** 0.0	* * 0.0	* 39.6	* 1.1
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Problems with dwelling (a)					
Needs repair	14.9	* 2.5 + 2.2	** 3.0	** 3.8	10.5
Inadequate bathing facilities	5.3 9.2	* 2.8 ** 1.4	** 2.3 ** 0.0	** 3.0 ** 3.8	4.3 6.3
Needs better insulation/ventilation Not enough bedrooms	9.2 12.6	* 6.6	** 0.0	** 6.5	9.6
Not enough living area	12.0	+ 5.7	** 0.0	** 0.0	8.8
Other/not stated	5.4	** 1.8	** 0.6	** 2.7	4.0
Tutal ('000)	18.2	5.9	3.8	0.7	28.6
****	OTHER URBAN	۷			
	— per cent –				
Whether dwelling satisfies the needs of the household Satisfied	78.4	92.0	98.8	* 29.0	80.7
Not satisfied	21.5	*8.0	** 1.2	* 25.2	18.0
Not stated	** 0.1	*~ 0.0	** 0.0	* 45.7	*13
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Problems with dwelling (a)			*** 0 *	** 7.7	
Needs repair	11.5 5.1	** 1.4 ** 2.0	** 0.1 ** 0.9	** 7.3 ** 3.7	9. i 4.3
Inadequate bathing facilities Needs better insulation/ventilation	3.1 4.4	** 0.1	** 0.0	** 2.9	4.3 3.5
Not enough bedrooms	10.9	* 5.9	** 0.3	** 3.7	9.0
Not enough living area	9.0	* 5.1	** 0.0	** 2.8	7.4
Other/not stated	2.9	** 1.1	** 0.0	* 18.4	2.8
Total ('000)	28.6	3.5	4.3	1.0	37.3
	RURAL				
	— per cent –	-			
Whether dwelling satisfies the needs of the household Satisfied	68.9	90.0	88.5	31.8	66.7
Not satisfied	30.9	* 10.0	* 11.0	55.3	30.9
Not stated	** 0.2	** 0.0	** 0.6	* 12.9	* 2.4
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Problems with dwelling (a)					
Needs repair	22.7	* 9.8	** 4.0	16.4	18.2
Inadequate bathing facilities Needs hetter insulation/ventilation	12.8 11.0	** 6.0 * 8.6	** 3.7 ** 3.4	14.3 17.0	11.4 10.9
Not enough bedrooms	17.8	** 7.4	÷ 7.1	16.8	15.4
Not enough living area	16.7	** 6.0	* 5.3	18.3	14.7
Other/not stated	4.1	** 0.0	** 2.3	36.3	9.1
Total (2000)	12.8	1.4	2.7	3.5	20.5
	TOTAL			• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
Whether dwelling satisfies the needs of the household	— per cent	-			
Satisfied	75.5	91.1	94.5	33.4	77.3
Not satisfied	24.4	8.9	5.4	43.9	21.2
Not stated Total	** 0.2 100.0	** 0.0 100.0	** 0.1 100.0	22.8 100.0	1.5 100.0
Problems with dwelling (a)					
Needs repair	14.9	* 3.1	* 2.1	13.0	11.7
Inadequate bathing facilities	6.8	* 3.0	* 2.1	10.8	6.0
Needs better insulation/ventilation	7,3	* 1.9 6.5	** 0.9 * 1.9	12.6 12.9	6.1 10.7
Not enough bedrooms Not enough living area	12.9 11.6	5.5	* 1.3	12.9	9,6
Other/not stated	3.9	* 1.3	** 0.8	28.4	4.7
Total ('000)	59.6	10.8	10.8	5.2	86.4
, , , ,					

⁽a) Columns do not add to total 'not satisified' because more than one answer may be given.

TALLE 25. HOUSEHOLDS LIVING IN PRIVATE DWELLINGS: NUMBER OF BEDROOMS IN DWELLING BY PART OF STATE BY NUMBER OF USUAL RESIDENTS IN HOUSEHOLD AND AVERAGE NUMBER OF PERSONS PER HOUSEHOLD AUSTRALIA, 1994

	Usual residents in household								Average
Number of bedrooms indwelling		2		4	5	6 or more	Total	Total ('000)	number of persons per household
			CA	PITAL CITY					
				— per cent —					
0-1 be oms	50.8	36.3	** 8.2	** 1.3	** 1.7	** 1.6	100.0	1.4	1.7
2 bedrooms	22.2	34.0	18.4	** 15.9	** 0.8	** 8.6	100.0	3.0	2.7
3 bedrooms	10.5	21.7	22.0	23.3	13.6	8.8	100.0	18.0	3.4
4 bedrooms	** 2.7	** 9.6	** 5.8	23.9	25.2	32.7	100.0	4.7	4.8
5 or more bedrooms	** 10.0	** 10.8	** 0.0	** 1.5	** 26.4	** 51.4	100.0	0.7	5.2
Total(a)	12.4	21.7	17.6	20.5	14.1	13.6	100.0	28.6	3.5
			ОТ	HER URBAN	Ī				
				per cent					
0-1 bedrooms	50.3	** 23.0	** 6.1	** 2.2	** 4.7	** 13.8	100.0	1.4	2.5
2 bedrooms	13.1	39.8	17.3	14.8	** 7.8	** 7.3	100.0	5.6	2.9
3 bedrooms	4.3	18.9	20.0	24.5	14.8	17.5	100.0	24.4	4.0
4 bedrooms	** 2.3	** 5.6	12.8	14.6	23.1	41.6	100.0	4.7	5.5
5 or more bedrooms	** 0.0	** 1.0	** 10.7	** 30.6	** 9.3	** 48.4	100.0	0.5	6.2
Total(a)	7.1	20.0	18.2	20.8	14.3	19.6	100.0	37.3	4.1
				RURAL					
···				per cent					
0-1 bedrooms	20.4	19.6	** 16.8	** 10.0	** 8. 6	24.7	100.0	2.6	3.9
2 bedrooms	14.7	22.4	20.3	** 9.7	** 10.8	22.0	100.0	3.7	4.0
3 bedrooms	** 4.2	13.9	14.4	17.4	15.8	34.3	100.0	10.3	5.2
4 bedrooms	** 9.1	** 9.9	** 7.5	** 19.5	** 15.5	38.4	100.0	2.5	5.3
5 or more bedrooms	** 1.1	** 1.3	** 6.1	** 1.7	** 13.4	76.5	100.0	0.8	6.7
Total(a)	9.1	15.1	14.4	14.6	13.6	33.1	100.0	20.5	4.9
				TOTAL					
				— per cent —	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			•	
0-1 bedrooms	36.2	24.8	11.7	** 5.7	** 5.8	15.9	100.0	5.4	2.9
2 bedrooms	15.8	33.1	18.5	13.5	7.0	12.1	100.0	12.4	3.2
3 bedrooms	6.4	18.9	19.6	22.7	14.6	17.8	100.0	52.7	4.0
4 bedrooms	** 3.9	8.1	8.9	19.3	22.3	37.4	100.0	11.9	5.2
5 or more bedrooms	** 3.9	** 4.6	** 5.1	** 9.1	** 16.9	60.4	100.0	2.1	6.1
Total(a)	9.3	19.4	17.1	19.2	14.1	20.8	100.0	86.4	4.1

⁽a) Includes number of bedrooms not stated.

TABLE 26. HOUSEHOLDS LIVING IN PRIVATE DWELLINGS : DWELLING CHARACTERISTICS BY PART OF STATE AUSTRALIA, 1994

Dwelling characteristics	Capital city	Other urban	Rural	Total
	per cent			
Number of toilets				
No tailet	* 0.7	* 1.0	9.0	2.8
One toilet	79.3	88.2	81.3	83.6
Two or more toilets	19,1	9.6	7.5	12.2
Not stated	* 1.0	* 1.2	* 2.3	1.4
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Foilet not working in last four weeks				
I-14 days	* 1.4	2.7	3.9	2.6
5-28 days	* 0.7	* 0.9	2.4	1.2
Not Stated	** 0.1	** 0.2	** 0.4	* 0.2
Total	2.2	3.8	6.7	4.0
Whether dwelling has bathroom/shower				
Yes	97.6	96.3	87.1	94.6
No, but access to communal bathroom/shower	* 1.4	1.6	4.2	2.1
No, and no access to communal bathroom/shower	** O.1	* 0.6	6.3	1.8
Not stated	* 1.0	1.5	* 2.4	1.5
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Whether running water connected				
Running water connected	98.6	97.5	90.1	96.1
No running water connected	* 0.5	* 1.1	7.4	2.4
Not stated	* 1.0	1.4	2.5	1.5
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Water not flowing in last four weeks				
1-14 days	* 1.7	2.0	* 2.4	2.0
15-28 days	* 0.6	* 0.5	2.7	1.0
Not stated	** 0.0	** 0.2	** 0.4	* 0.2
Total	2.3	2.6	5.6	3.2
Whether dwelling has electricity/gas connected				
Yes	98.7	98.1	90.2	96.4
No.	** 0.1	* 0.6	7.2	2.0
Not stated	* 1.2	* 1.3	2.7	1,6
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Electricity/gas not working in last four weeks				
1-14 days	2.8	* 1.0	* 1.7	1.8
15-28 days	* 0.5	* 0.4	* 1.4	0.7
Total -	3.3	1.4	3.0	2.4
Othersender				
Other services	97.5	98.7	76.2	93.0
Garbage collected	93.1	89.8	50.6	81.6
Dwelling situated on a sealed road	72.1	07.0	50.0	01.0
Total ('000)	28.6	37.3	20.5	86.4

TABLE 27. RENTED PRIVATE DWELLINGS : WEEKLY RENT BY PART OF STATE BY TYPE OF LANDLORD AUSTRALIA, 1994

Weekly rent (\$)	Private	Community	State housing	Other government	Other(a)	Total
		CA	PITAL CITY			
			per cent			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
0-47	* 4.6	** 10.6	29.8	** 5.0	** 21.9	17.2
48-77	11.9	* 54.9	40.4	** 14.7	* 34.1	28.0
78-107	6.7	* 19.7	18.2	* 34.6	** 20.7	14.1
108-137	25.6	** 12.1	* 5.8	** 11.6	** 1.2	14.5
138-167	31.4	** 2.7	* 3.2	* 24.0	** 12.9	16.0
168 and over	19.8	** 0.0	* 2.6	** 10.2	** 9.3	10.2
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	* 100.0	100,0
Total (*900)	7.7	0.8	8.6	0.7	* 0.5	18.2
		OT	HER URBAN			
-			per cent			
0-47	* 3.5	28.9	25.0	* 22.0	34.3	21.6
48-77	15.4	45.1	43.8	* 38.8	26.1	36.5
78-107	26.3	15.0	17.2	* 23.4	24.8	19.5
108-137	34.4	* 7.3	9.0	** 8.9	** 2.7	13.7
138-167	16.7	** 1.2	* 2.0	** 4.0	* 6.7	5.4
168 and over	* 3.7	** 2.4	* 2.9	** 2.8	** 5.4	3.2
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Total (*000)	6.1	4.3	15.3	0.8	2.1	28.6
			RURAL	 -		
			per cent			
0-47	* 18.5	75.7	* 33.0	* 32.1	69.1	59.0
48-77	44.2	17.2	51.1	* 39.7	* 20.7	26.7
78-107	* 14.3	* 3.6	** 3.9	** 7.7	** 5.1	5.6
108-137	* 11.0	** 1.4	** 1.0	** 8.3	** 3.3	* 3.4
138-167	** L8	** 0,0	** 0.0	** 0.0	** 0.0	** 0.3
168 and over	* 10.2	* 2.1	* 10,9	** 12.3	** 1.9	5.0
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Total ('090)	1.8	7.3	1.4	0.9	1.3	12.8
			TOTAL			
			per cent —			
0-47	5.8	55.2	27.1	* 21.2	44.3	28.3
48-77	17.1	29.3	43.0	32.4	25.3	31.8
78-107	15.2	8.6	16.8	* 20.3	17.7	14.9
108=137	27.3	4.2	7.5	* 9.4	** 2.7	11.7
138-167	22.2	** 0.6	2.3	* 8.0	* 5.3	7.6
168 and over	12.4	* 2.1	3.2	* 8.6	* 4.7	5.7
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

⁽a) Includes employer provided housing and not stated.

EDUCATION AND TRAINING

Introduction

This chapter presents a statistical summary on the education and training of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people, and includes the following:

- schooling
- · attitudes to schooling
- · educational attainment and training
- · current study and further study
- access to educational institutions.

Schooling

Participation rates at school, type of school, Indigenous content in curricula and involvement of Indigenous teachers are all important characteristics of the education of young Aborigines and Torres Strait Islanders. The main findings in these areas are as follows.

School participation rates declined significantly with age. For 14 year olds the participation rate was 98%, while for 17 year olds the rate had fallen to 31%. Females had a marginally higher participation rate than males.

The majority (87%) of primary and secondary school students attended government schools, while 8% attended Catholic schools, 2% Aboriginal Independent schools, and 1% other non-government schools.

Half (52%) of all students were taught about Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander cultures at school. In addition, 18% were taught Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander languages.

Approximately 39% of students were taught by an Indigenous teacher, education worker or had a community member attend the school regularly to take lessons. For all students, 14% were taught by an Indigenous teacher, 22% by an Indigenous education worker and 12% an Indigenous community member.

Attitudes to Schooling

People's level of satisfaction with the schooling provided for Indigenous students is indicated in the following results.

For those persons with children attending primary or secondary school, 86% were happy with their children's education, 84% were made to feel welcome at their children's school and 39% were involved in decision making at the school. Persons in capital cities

were less likely to be happy (81%) with their children's education than those in other urban areas (85%) and rural areas (91%).

Similarly most students (85%) aged 13 years and over were happy with the education they were receiving, while 9% were dissatisfied and 6% didn't know. A higher proportion (10%) of students attending government schools were dissatisfied with their education than students attending non-government schools (2%).

TABLE 4.1 SCHOOL STUDENTS AGED 13 YEARS AND OVER: WHETHER SATISFIED WITH SCHOOLING BY TYPE OF SCHOOL, 1994 (per cent)

Type of school	Нарру	Not happy	Don't know/ not stated	 Total
Government	82.7	10.3	7.1	100
Non-government	97.6	2.0	0.4	100
Don't know/not stated	97.4	2.6	0.0	100
Total	85.2	8.9	5.9	100

Approximately one third (33%) of people with children at school would have preferred to send them to an Aboriginal community controlled school. However, 48% preferred not to send their children to this type of school, 12% didn't know or were not stated and, the children of the remaining 7% already attended an Aboriginal community controlled school.

Educational Attainment

The highest levels of educational attainment for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people aged 15 years and over, who had left school, were:

- 17% had obtained a post-school educational qualification;
- 7% had obtained the year 12 school certificate;
- 29% had obtained the year 10 school certificate; and,
- 48% attained schooling below year 10 or had no formal education.

For highest level of post-school qualification attained, 26% were basic vocational qualifications, 24% skilled vocational qualifications, 13% diplomas, 6% bachelor degrees, 1% postgraduate qualifications and 29% were inadequately described.

There was some variation in level of attainment between the sexes. Some 40% of males, who had obtained a post-school qualification, held skilled vocational qualifications while fewer females (5%) had obtained a qualification at this level.

A higher proportion (57%) of persons with post-school qualifications were employed than persons without qualifications, (33%). Similarly, persons with post-school qualifications were more likely to earn a higher income than persons without post-school qualifications. Some 29% of persons with post-school qualifications earnt in excess of \$25,000 per annum, compared to 8% of people without post-school qualifications.

Of persons aged 15 years and over who had left school, in Victoria, South Australia and Tasmania, 23% had a post-school qualification, New South Wales, 20%, Queensland, 16%, Western Australia, 13% and Northern Territory, 9%.

Current Post-School Study

Details of current participation in post-school education for persons aged 15 years and over who had left school are presented below.

An estimated 10,000 persons were currently studying for a qualification. Some 17% had returned to study to finish their secondary education, while 83% were studying for an educational qualification at the following levels:

- postgraduate, 4%
- bachelor degree, 18%
- diploma, 17%
- skilled vocational qualification, 8%
- basic vocational qualification, 10%.

For the remaining 27% the level of study was inadequately described.

Some 40% were attending Universities, 36% TAFE Colleges and 19% other institutions. Other institutions comprise: employers; Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander community organisations; and business; secretarial; and computer colleges.

New South Wales and South Australia had the highest proportion (8%) who were currently studying for a qualification. By comparison, the Northern Territory and Queensland had the lowest (4%). In addition, persons in the Northern Territory and Queensland were less likely to have already obtained a post-school qualification.

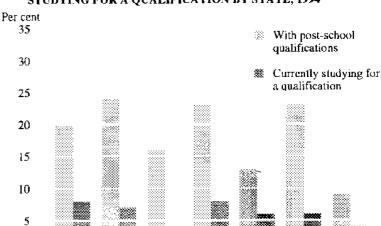


FIGURE 4.1 PERSONS AGED 15 YEARS AND OVER WHO HAVE LEFT SCHOOL: WITH QUALIFICATIONS AND CURRENTLY STUDYING FOR A QUALIFICATION BY STATE, 1994

Training

Of 171,500 persons aged 15 years and over who had left school, an estimated 15,600 (9%) had undertaken training courses in the last 12 months. Approximately 29% of these people undertook training courses of 6 months or more duration.

Qld

FIGURE 4.2 PERSONS AGED 15 YEARS AND OVER WHO HAVE LEFT SCHOOL AND ATTENDED A TRAINING COURSE IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS:

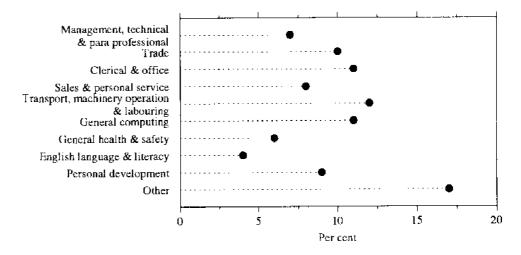
TYPE OF MAIN TRAINING COURSE, 1994

SA

WA

Tas.

NT



Further Study and Training

An estimated 46% of people aged 15 years and over, who had left school, wanted to do further study or training. Approximately 70% of these people felt they would have problems attending study or training courses and the main difficulties were:

- lack of transport/travel, 19%
- financial problems, 19%

0

NSW

Vic.

• lack of child care, 15%.

Access to Educational Institutions

Distance has been used as a guide to the level of access Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people have to educational institutions and the main findings are outlined below.

The majority of households were within 10 km of the nearest pre-school (93%), primary school (95%), and secondary school providing classes up to year 10 (82%). However, the level of access to secondary schools providing classes up to year 12, TAFE colleges and Universities was much lower:

- 74% were within 10 km of the nearest secondary school providing classes up to year 12, while 10% were over 100 km;
- 55% were within 10 km of the nearest TAFE college while 16% were over 100 km; and
- 21% were within 10 km of the nearest University while 46% were over 100 km.

The level of access to all educational institutions was lower in rural areas than in capital cities and other urban areas, particularly for secondary schools, TAFE colleges and Universities. For households in rural areas:

- 14% were over 100 km from the nearest secondary school providing classes up to year 10;
- 32% of households were over 100 km from the nearest secondary school providing classes up to year 12;
- 43% were over 100 km from the nearest TAFE; and
- almost 81% were over 100 km from the nearest University.

TABLE 28. EDUCATION: STATES, NORTHERN TERRITORY, ATSIC REGIONS AND TORRES STRAIT AREA, 1994

								with children a ry or secondary	
					Persons aged and over w left so	ho have		Would prefer children to	
	Persons 3-5 yea	_	Persons 5-18 y	_	With post- school		Happy with	attend Aboriginal community	
Area	Attending pre-school	Total	Attending school	Total	qualifi- cation	Total	children's education	controlled school	Total
<u>-</u>	(per cent)	(*000)	(per cent)	('000')	(per cent)	(*000)	_	per cent —	('000)
AUSTRALIA(b)	40.3	28.2	81.7	100.3	16.9	171.5	85.8	33.2	60.8
New South Wales	38.9	8.3	86.8	26.4	20.3	45.2	77.3	42.0	14.8
Victoria	*37.0	1.5	83.7	5.9	23.8	11.1	74.9	42.3	3.8
Queensland	38.9	7.2	80.8	26.6	16.2	44.4	90.8	31.4	16.2
South Australia	42.4	1.7	82.4	6.0	23.1	10.6	80.0	23.4	4.3
Western Australia	41.2	4.2	79.4	16.1	12.8	26.8	89.9	24.6	9.5
Tasmania	44.8	0.8	81.3	3.5	23.1	5.6	76.0	27.0	1.8
Northern Territory	43.1	4.3	75.8	15.5	8.8	26.7	94.8	33.4	10.0
ATSIC REGIONS AND TORRES STRAIT AREA									
Queanbeyan	36.2	0.7	76.0	2.1	16.4	3.9	76.6	33.6	1.2
Bourke	35.5	0.6	78.0	2.8	13.2	4.2	77.9	72.1	1.5
Coffs Harbour	52.4	2.4	89.0	6.5	27.3	9.7	82.7	37.0	3.2
Sydney	33.7	2.3	89.8	7.0	24.7	14.0	78.6	37.8	4.5
Tamworth	49.0	0.7	93.1	3.3	18.0	5.7	70.1	28.2	2.1
	29.3	1.8	85.3	4.9	16.0	8.8	75.2	49.5	2.8
Wagga Wagga	*34.0	0.7	80.1	2.9	24.9	5.2	71.0	38.6	2.0
Wangaratta	39.4	0.9	87.2	3.0	23.2	5.9	79.4	46.7	1.8
Ballarat	*17.3	1.6	84.6	6.6	28.6	9.7	84.6	37.1	4.3
Brisbane	28.6	1.3	82.1	4.4	12.9	6.7	91.3	44,5	2.7
Caims	26.0 42.6	0.5	80.1	2.0	4.3	4.3	93.4	37.0	1.4
Mount Isa		0.3	75.9	1.6	14.4	4.3	98.5	21.2	1.2
Cooktown	60.1	1.1	83.3	2.4	13.3	5.0	90.2	*16.7	1.6
Rockhampton	40.6		74.3	2.4	*10.4	3.5	88.8	39.5	1.2
Roma	46.2	0.9		5.0	20.7	6.8	95.4	*15.0	2.4
Townsville	59.4	1.0	79.5		9.9	4.0	94.4	27.8	1.7
Torres Strait area	54.1	0.5	81.4	1.8 3.5	27.3	6.0	78.7	19.7	2.6
Adelaide	*39.5	1.1	84.1		22.4	1.0	88.0	*13.4	0.4
Ceduna	64.0	0.1	83.8	0.6		3.6	80.0	33.2	1.4
Port Augusta	42.4	0.4	78.6	1.9 4.5	16.9 13.0	7.5	84.2	*6.6	2.5
Penh	50.9	1.0	79.3			2.0	85.5	24.7	0.8
Broome	51.1	0.4	83.2	1.2	20.1	2.7	94.0	61.1	0.8
Kununurra	50.8	0.3	71.3	1.3	7,4	1.7	100.0	*18.0	0.5
Warburton	*31.5	0.2	75.8	0.8	11.1				1.6
Narrogin	37.1	0.5	84.5	2.7	14.6	3.0	98.4	13.6	
South Headland	36.9	0.4	84.3	1.8	19.5	2.6	80.1	15.5	1.2
Derby	39.3	0.4	74.9	1.4	8.5	2.6	92.0	81.5 25.5	0.9
Kalgoorlic	33.5	0.3	82.7	1.0	11.6	1.5	87.3	25.5	0.6
Geraldton	29.1	0.7	73.6	1.5	9.7	3.0	98.9	12.6	0.7
Hobart	44.8	0.8	81.3	3.5	23.2	5.6	76.0	27.0	1.8
Alice Springs	*46.9	0.2	88.9	1.9	17.3	2.5	92.5	35.6	0.8
Jabiru	45. I	0.9	75.8	2.7	4.0	5.0	98.7	56.4	1.7
Katherine	45.0	0.7	74.9	2.5	7.5	4.1	88.2	43.0	2.1
Aputula	*22.0	0.6	61.2	2.1	4.2	4.7	95.4	24.2 -	1.5
Nhulunbuy	54.2	0.7	76.1	2.5	*5.1	3.8	97.7	*7.5	1.8
Tennant Creek	40.5	0.4	71.2	1.1	9.1	2.1	100.0	27.1	1.0
Darwin	44.8	0.8	81.7	2.7	19.0	4.5	92.3	38.2	1.2

⁽a) Excludes persons attending school. (b) Includes ACT and Jervis Bay.

TABLE 29. PERSONS AGED 13 TO 18 YEARS : AGE BY SCHOOL PARTICIPATION RATE(a) BY PART OF STATE AND SEX AUSTRALIA, 1994

(per cent)

_		Part of State				
	Capital city	Other urban	Rural	Males	Females	Persons
Age (years)						
13	100	98	99	99	98	99
14	100	98	95	96	99	98
15	76	87	77	77	86	81
16	57	61	49	49	64	57
17	29	32	32	29	35	31
18	8	2	9	4	7	6

⁽a) The school participation rate measures the number of school students of a particular age expressed as a proportion of the estimated resident population of the same age and

TABLE 30. SCHOOL STUDENTS: CHARACTERISTICS OF SCHOOLING BY TYPE OF SCHOOL ATTENDED AUSTRALIA, 1994

	 .	31 KALIA, 1724				
Characteristics of schooling	Government	Aboriginal Independent	Catholic	Other non-	Don't know/ not stated	Total
		— per cent —				
Level of school attending						
Primary school	65.5	65.2	51.7	** 41.6	71.3	64.2
Secondary school	31. 9	25.1	34.6	** 53.2	** 27.9	32.1
Combined Primary/Secondary school	2.6	** 9.7	13.7	** 5.2	** 0.8	3.7
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Whether taught about Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander cultures at school						
Taught about culture	51.1	88.5	55.6	** 33.7	51.9	52.2
Not taught about culture	48.7	** 11.5	44.4	66.3	** 35.3	47.4
Not stated	** 0.2	** 0.0	** 0.1	** 0.0	** 12.9	** 0.4
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Whether taught Aboriginal or Torres Strait						
Islander languages at school						
Taught language	16.9	74.4	17.4	** 9.0	** 25.1	18.4
Not taught language	78.1	25.0	79.2	89.9	58.7	76.8
Don't know/not stated	5.0	** 0.6	** 3.4	** 1.1	** 16.1	4.8
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Whether taught by an Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander teacher/education						
worker/community member (a)	12.7	45.4	15.5	** 4.5	** 19.0	13.7
Yes, teacher		43.4	10.7	** 4.4	** 17.1	21.8
Yes, education worker	22.5	43.0 ** 15.9	** 6.4	** 8.3	** 10.4	11.9
Yes, community member	12.3	· ·	64.5	80.1	** 33.0	55.8
No	56.2	** 13.3 ** 1.2	** 6.6	** 4.0	** 29.1	4.8
Don't know/not stated	4.3	** 1.2	±= 0.0	*** 4. U	29.1	
Total ('000)	71.9	2.0	6.8	0.9	1.1	82.7

⁽a) Persons may have given more than one answer.

TABLE 31. PERSONS WITH CHILDREN ATTENDING PRIMARY OR SECONDARY SCHOOL: ATTITUDES TO SCHOOLING CHILDREN ARE RECEIVING BY PART OF STATE AND SEX AUSTRALIA, 1994

		Part of State				
Attitudes to children's schooling	Capital city	Other urban	Rural	Males	Females	Persons
		per cent				
Whether happy with education children are						
receiving at school						
Happy with education	80.8	85.2	90.6	86.6	85.2	85.8
Not happy with education	15.6	9.0	7.5	10.2	10.3	10.3
Don't know/not stated	3.6	5.8	* 1.9	3.1	4.5	4.0
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Main reason not happy with education						
children receive at school		2.5	4.0		7.0	4 7
Bad teaching	4.4	3.7	4.0	4.2	3.9	4.0
Lack of cultural awareness at school	4.8	3.2 ** 0.2	* 1.4 ** 0.0	3.1 ** 0.3	3.1	3.1
Lack of funds at school	* 2.3 * [.]	* 0.7	** 0.0	** 0.3 * 0.7	* 1.0 * 0.6	* 0.7 * 0.6
Discrimination	* i.9	** 0.7 ** 0.2	* 1.3	* 1.3	* 0.8	1.0
Don't like curriculum		* 0.8	** 0.6	* 0.7	* 0.9	* 0.8
Other/not stated Total	* 1.1 15.6	+ 0.8 9.0	7.5	10.2	10.3	10.3
t otal	15.0	9.0	7.5	10.2	10.5	10.5
Whether made to feel welcome at children's						
school				00.0	(J. 5	0.4.0
Feels welcome	82.2	82.1	87.9	80.0	86.7	84.0
Does not feel welcome	5.1	2.2	* 1.3	3.1	2.3	2.6
Sometimes feels welcome	4.8	7.2	2.9	3.4	6.4	5.2
Den't know	3.4	3.2	* 2.3	4,4	2.0	3.0
Does not go to the school	4.6	5.2	5.5	9.0	2.5	5.2 100,0
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100,0
Whether involved in decision making at						
children's school						
Involved	37.6	34.5	46.8	30.0	45.6	39.2
Not involved	62.4	65.4	53.0	69.9	54.3	60.7
Don't know/not stated	** 0.0	** 0.1	** 0.2	** 0.2	** 0.0	** 0.1
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Whether preferred to send children to						
Aboriginal community controlled school						
Would have preferred	34.8	32.7	32.4	32.3	33.8	33.2
Would not have preferred	51.7	50.8	41.2	46.7	48.9	48.0
Already attends	* 1.8	3.4	15.4	7.6	6.2	6.8
Don't know/not stated	11.8	13.1	11.0	13.5	11.1	12.1
Total·	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Total (*000)	16.0	25.5	19.3	24.8	35.9	60.8

TABLE 32, PERSONS AGED 15 YEARS AND OVER WHO HAVE LEFT SCHOOL: SELECTED CHARACTERISTICS BY HIGHEST LEVEL OF EDUCATION AUSTRALIA, 1994

Packet Companies Bazhelor Skilled Basic Compined Packet Companies Bazhelor Packet Companies		;	IW.	With post-school e	l educationa	ducational qualifications			Without pc	st-school edu	Without post-school educational qualifications	ations		
**************************************		Postgraduale	Bachelor Degree	Diploma q		Basic vocational 1 qualification	'nadequately described	Total	Year 12 certificate- (a)	Year 10 certificate- (a)	Below Year 10(b)	Total	Total	Total ('000)
ss		4	, a		, r	r c	— per cent —		4	020	48.4	2	0.001	C 55
Frouly (years) ***O.2** ***O.2** ***O.3** **O.3** ***O.3** *	Males Esmoles	** 0.3	16.5	- c.	0.0	4 K	4 4 6		80.8	29.8	46.5	84.4	100,0	86.3
runp (years) *** 0.0 14 1.0 2.8 4.2 3.5 12.9 15.9 36.9 34.4 fover *** 0.3 0.9 3.1 5.8 5.7 5.9 21.5 5.0 32.9 40.6 fisher *** 0.3 *** 0.9 2.0 1.7 2.0 4.4 11.5 *** 0.8 7.0 80.7 fisher *** 0.2 *** 0.3 2.2 3.7 5.8 4.5 17.3 5.8 4.7 6.7 23.6 47.3 47.3 ur force status *** 0.1 *** 0.3 1.7 2.2 2.4 3.8 10.4 5.8 27.9 47.3 ur force status *** 0.1 *** 0.3 1.7 2.2 2.4 3.8 10.4 5.8 27.9 47.3 yed *** 0.0 *** 0.2 *** 1.9 *** 2.4 3.8 6.7 27.9 4.7 5.9 P(c) *** 0.0 *** 0.2 *** 1.9 *** 2.9	Persons	** 0.2	1.0	2.2	4.0	4.4	4.9		7.2	28.5	47.5	83.1	100.0	171.5
lover **0.5 **0.9 3.1 5.8 5.7 5.9 21.5 *5.0 32.9 40.6 lotsy	Age group (years)	00**	1	1.0	2.8	5,4	8. 5.	12.9	15.9	36.9	34.4	87.1	100.0	49.5
**0.5 **0.9 2.0 1.7 2.0 4.4 11.5 **0.8 7.0 80.7 **0.4 2.2 3.0 6.6 4.7 6.7 23.6 8.4 30.4 37.6 **0.2 0.8 2.2 3.7 5.8 4.5 17.3 7.5 27.9 47.3 **0.1 **0.2	25-44	** 0.3	0.9	3.1	5.8	5.7	5.9	21.5	5.0	32.9	40.6	78.5	100.0	84.9
***0.4	45 and over	** 0.5	6'0 **	2.0	1.7	2.0	4.4	11.5	** 0.8	7.0	80.7	88.5	0.001	37.1
**0.1	Part of state	4 U **	66	0,4	99	7.4	7.9	23.6	90, 4	30.4	37.6	76.4	100.0	47.0
ce status 1. **0.1	Other urban	** 0.2	.0 %	2.2	3.7	5.8	4.5	17.3	7.5	27.9	47.3	82.7	100.0	71.2
**0.8	Rural	** 0.1	** 0.3	1.7	2.2	2.4	36.EU	10.4	5.8	27.4	56.4	9.68	100:0	53.4
## 0.0 ## 0.2 ## 1.0 ### 1.0 ## 1.0 ## 1.0 ## 1.0 ## 1.0 ## 1.0 ## 1.0 ## 1.0 ## 1.0 #	Labour force status Employed	6 6 1	, ,	;	0		5	215	c	200	6 0 C	A 34	0001	47.3
***0.0 ***0.5 2.1 3.6 5.1 3.9 15.2 80 33.0 43.8 ***0.1 ***0.6 1.2 1.2 2.9 3.4 9.3 5.3 24.5 60.9 ***0.1 ***0.6 1.2 1.2 2.9 3.4 9.3 5.3 24.5 60.9 ***0.1 0.6 1.2 2.0 3.2 3.6 10.7 6.8 27.5 55.0 ***0.2 ***0.4 2.6 3.8 6.5 5.1 18.5 8.4 32.1 41.0 ***0.0 ***1.4 ***3.0 ***3.6 ***5.6 ***2.9 16.5 ***2.7 26.5 54.3	NON-CUEP Charles	8.0	£.5 5.0	T + **	**	*	. T	2.10	999	31.7	51.9	90.2	100.0	16.7
at ** 0.1 ** 0.6 1.2 1.2 2.9 3.4 9.3 5.3 24.5 60.9 64.7 ** 0.0 ** 2.0 ** 1.4 ** 2.1 ** 2.1 ** 10.5 ** 1.9 22.9 64.7 ** 0.1 ** 0.4 2.6 3.8 6.5 5.1 11.0 42.0 7.4 24.6 25.0 ** 0.1 11.0 42.0 7.4 6.8 27.5 55.0 ** 0.1 11.0 42.0 7.4 24.6 26.0 ** 0.1 11.0 42.0 7.4 24.6 26.0 ** 0.1 11.0 42.0 7.4 24.6 26.0 ** 0.1 11.0 42.0 7.4 24.6 26.0 ** 0.1 11.0 42.0 7.4 24.6 26.0 ** 0.1 11.0 42.0 7.4 24.6 26.0 ** 0.1 11.0 42.0 7.4 24.6 26.0 ** 0.1 11.0 ** 0	Coer(c)	00 *	5.0 **	2.1	3.6		3.9	15.2	0.80	33.0	43.8	84.8	100.0	393
at **0.0 **2.6 **2.0 **1,4 **2.3 **2.1 **10.5 **1.9 22.9 64.7 **0.1 0.6 1.2 2.0 3.2 3.6 10.7 6.8 27.5 55.0 **0.4 2.6 3.8 6.5 5.1 18.5 8.4 32.1 41.0 **1.2 4.4 6.3 14.1 5.0 11.0 42.0 7.4 24.6 26.0 **0.0 **1.4 **3.0 **3.6 **5.6 **2.9 16.5 **2.7 26.5 54.3	Not in labour force	* 0.1	9.0 **	1.2	1.2		3.4	9.3	5.3	24.5	6009	7:06	100.0	65.0
** 0.1 0.6 1.2 2.0 3.2 3.6 10.7 6.8 27.5 55.0 ** 0.2 ** 0.4 2.6 3.8 6.5 5.1 18.5 8.4 32.1 41.0 ** 1.2 4.4 6.3 14.1 5.0 11.0 42.0 7.4 24.6 26.0 ** 0.0 ** 1.4 ** 3.0 ** 3.6 ** 5.6 ** 2.9 16.5 ** 2.7 26.5 54.3	Non applicable	** 0.0	** 2.6	** 2.0	4.1.4	*	** 2.1		** 1.9	22.9	64.7	89.5	100.0	3.2
**0.1 0.6 1.2 2.0 3.2 3.6 10.7 6.8 27.5 55.0	Annual personat													
**0.2 **0.4 2.6 3.8 6.5 5.1 18.5 8.4 32.1 41.0 41.0 **1.2 4.4 6.3 14.1 5.0 11.0 42.0 7.4 24.6 26.0 **0.0 **1.4 **3.0 **3.6 **5.6 **2.9 16.5 **2.7 26.5 54.3	0-12,000	** 0.1	9.0	1.2	2.0		3.6	10.7	6.8	27.5	55.0	89.3	100.0	95.5
**1.2 4.4 6.3 14.1 5.0 11.0 42.0 7.4 24.6 26.0 **0.0 **1.4 **3.0 **3.6 **5.6 **2.9 16.5 **2.7 26.5 54.3	12,001-25,000	** 0.2	** 0.4	2.6	3.8		5.1	18.5	8.4	32.1	41.0	81.5	100.0	49.7
**0.0 **1.4 **3.0 **3.6 **5.6 **2.9 16.5 **2.7 26.5 54.3	25,001 or more	** 1.2	4.4	6.3	14.1		11.0	42.0	7.4	24.6	26.0	58.0	100.0	20.3
C.T. C.M. 1.3 C.O.1 C.2 O.C. W.C. W.C. +11 - U.D.	Not stated/not	•	7	4	7 7 2 4			16.5	+ 0.4	365	543	\$ 5.8 \$ 5.8	0.001	9
	applicable	0.0	†'T	O.C.	0.5			01	į,	F.W.2	City			3

(a) Includes persons who strained Year 10 or Year 12 Certificate at TAFE. (b) Includes persons with no formal education. (c) Community Development Employment Projects.

TABLE 33, PERSONS AGED 15 YEARS AND OVER WHO HAVE LEFT SCHOOL: WHETHER WANTS TO DO FURTHER STUDY OR TRAINING BY MAIN DIFFICULTY BY PART OF STATE AND SEX
AUSTRALIA, 1994

		Part of State				
	Capital city	Other urban	Rural	Males	Females	Persons
		per cent -	-			
Wants to do further study or training		•				
Main difficulty						
No childcare available	5.9	5.6	3.1	0.8	9.0	4.9
Lack of transport/travel	5.6	5.6	6.4	6.7	5.0	5.9
Financial problems	8.9	5.3	4.1	6.2	5.6	5.9
Lack of English proficiency	1.9	3.4	1.6	2.8	2.0	2.4
Lack of pre-requisites	5.4	2.5	1.7	3.2	2.8	3.0
No courses available	* 0.9	4.6	5.4	4.8	2.9	3.8
Other difficulty	10.3	5.3	3.0	6.5	5.4	5.9
No difficulty	17.6	14.6	8.9	13.5	13.8	13.6
Not stated	** 0.0	* 0.3	** 0.2	* 0.2	** 0.1	* 0.2
Total	56.4	47.2	34.3	44.8	46.6	45.7
Does not want to do further study or						
training	43.6	52.7	65.4	55.1	53.1	54.1
Not stated	** 0.1	** 0.1	* 0.3	** 0.1	* 0.2	* 0.2
Total	100.0	0.001	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Total (*000)	47.0	71.2	53.4	85.2	86.3	171.5

TABLE 34. PERSONS 15 YEARS AND OVER WHO HAVE LEFT SCHOOL AND ARE CURRENTLY STUDYING FOR A QUALIFICATION : LEVEL OF QUALIFICATION AND TYPE OF INSTITUTION ATTENDING BY PART OF STATE AND SEX AUSTRALIA, 1994

		Part of State				
	Capital city	Other urban	Rural	Males	Females	Persons
		- per cent				
Level of qualification						
Postgraduate	* 4.5	** 2.5	** 4.1	* 4.6	* 2.8	* 3.6
Bachelor Degree	27.6	* 9.3	* 12.9	13.6	21.5	17.8
Diploma	17.0	18.3	* 11.4	l 6.4	16.5	16.5
Skilled vocational qualification	* 5.4	* 10.1	* 9.7	13.0	* 3.6	8.0
Basic vocational qualification	* 8.8	* 10.1	* 11.L	* 7.3	11.9	9.8
Inadequately described	24 .2	30.2	28.5	29.5	25.4	27.3
Year 12 school certificate	11.7	16.6	* 11.7	15.2	12.1	13.6
Year 10 school certificate	** 0,9	** 3.0	* 10.6	** 0.4	* 6.2	* 3.5
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Institution providing course						
University(a)	55.5	23.9	36.0	29.9	48.2	39,6
TAFE	24.0	48.5	37.4	39.0	33.4	36.0
Other	14.1	23.5	* 21.3	22.7	15,9	19.1
Not stated	* 6.4	* 4.1	** 5.2	* 8.5	* 2.4	5.3
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Total ('000)	4.3	3.9	1.8	4.7	5.3	10.0

⁽a) Includes other higher educational institutions.

TABLE 35. PERSONS AGED 15 YEARS AND OVER WHO HAVE LEFT SCHOOL AND WHO ATTENDED A TRAINING COURSE IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS: DETAILS OF MAIN TRAINING COURSE ATTENDED BY PART OF STATE AND SEX AUSTRALIA, 1994

		Part of State				
Details of main training course	Capital city	Other urhan	Rural	Males	Females	Persons
		— per cent —				
Provider of course						
TAFE	30.5	32.5	34.1	29.8	34.7	32.0
Employer	15.9	14.9	* 10.4	15.3	13.5	14.5
Other	41.9	43.2	49.4	46.9	- 40.0	43.8
Not stated	11.7	9.3	* 6.1	7.9	11.8	9.7
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Whether completed						
Completed	62.7	62.0	64.3	64.1	61.0	62.7
Did not complete	10.9	10.8	* 9.3	9,9	11.4	10.6
Still studying	19.9	19.2	24.0	24.1	15.7	20.4
Not stated	* 6.6	7.9	** 2.5	* 1.9	11.9	6.4
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Length of course						
4 weeks or less	18.8	27.5	28.3	26.4	21.5	24.2
5-8 weeks	15.2	13.7	* 15.7	15.8	13.2	14.7
9-13 weeks	15.7	17.6	* 16.0	18.2	14.5	16.6
14-26 weeks	16.0	16.5	* 13.5	13.4	18.6	15.7
27 weeks or more	34.3	24.7	26.5	26.0	32.3	28.8
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Use of course (a)						
For work	30.8	41.7	35.9	42.8	28.3	36.3
To get a job	26.2	22.1	27.0	30.1	17.8	24.6
For personal development	32.4	27.5	34.4	32.8	28.1	30.7
As a hobby	* 6.6	* 7.0	* 10.7	9.8	* 4.7	7.5
Other	** 1.2	** 0.9	** 1.0	** 0.6	** 1.5	* 1.0
Information not used	* 5.9	* 7.3	* 6.0	7.0	* 5.9	6.5
Not stated	30.2	24.1	25.8	18.2	37.5	26.9
Total ('000)	6.2	6,5	2.8	8.6	7.0	15.6

⁽a) Persons may have given more than one answer.

TABLE 36, HOUSEHOLDS LIVING IN PRIVATE DWELLINGS : DISTANCE FROM NEAREST EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTION BY PART OF STATE AUSTRALIA, 1994

Distance in kms to nearest institution	Capital city	Other urban	Rural	Total
Distance of tons to near est matterior	— per cent	-		
	•			
Distance to nearest pre-school	99.2	99.2	73.6	93.1
0-10 km	* 0.8	* 0.8	15.9	4.4
11-25 km	** 0.0	** 0.0	3.6	0.8
26-50 km	** 0.0	** 0.0	* 0.6	* 0.1
51-100 km	** 0.0	** 0.0	3.7	0.9
Over 100 km	** 0.0	** 0.0	2.6	0.5
Not stated	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Total	two.w	100,0	10010	150.5
Distance to nearest primary school	100.0	00.4	70.0	95.0
0-10 km	100.0	99.4	79.9	
11-25 km	** 0.0	* 0,6	12.9	3.3
26-50 km	** 0.0	** 0.0	3.3	0.8
51-100 km	** 0.0	** 0.0	** 0.3	** 0.1
Over 100 km	** ().()	** 0.0	* 1.0	* 0.2
Not stated	** 0.0	** 0.0	2.6	0.6
Total	190.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Distance to nearest secondary school-year 10				
0-10 km	95.8	93.4	40.8	81.7
11-25 km	2.8	2.4	14.1	5.3
26-50 km	** 0.0	2.6	13.0	4.2
51-100 km	** 0.0	** 0.0	13.7	3.2
Over 100 km	** 0.0	** 0.0	13.6	3.2
Not stated	* 1.4	1.6	4.8	2.3
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Distance to nearest secondary school-year 12				
0-10 km	94.3	86.1	21.7	73.5
11-25 km	5.2	3.2	11.4	5.8
26-50 km	* 0.6	2.9	15.6	5.2
51-100 km	** 0.0	* 1.0	16.2	4.3
Over 100 km	** 0.0	5.4	32.1	9.9
Not stated	** ().()	* 1.3	3.0	1.3
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Distance to nearest TAFE college				
0-10 km	78.6	60.7	9.7	54.5
11-25 km	17.3	11.4	9.9	13.0
26-50 km	3.7	7.3	14.3	7.8
	** 0.0	7.1	20.1	7.8
51-100 km Over 100 km	** 0.0	13.1	43.4	15.9
	** 0.4	* 0.5	2.6	0.9
Not stated Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Distance to nearest University	44.4	13.4	* L.1	20.7
0-10 km	36.3	5.3	* 1.9	14.8
11-25 km	16.6	7.8	4.4	9.6
26-50 km	* 1.3	12.0	9.4	7.5
51-100 km	* 1.4	60.7	80.7	45.1
Over 100 km	** 0.0	* 0.8	2.6	1.0
Not stated Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
	30 K	37,3	20.5	86.4
Total (*000)	28.6	3/13	20.5	

EMPLOYMENT AND INCOME

Introduction

This chapter presents the main findings on employment and income including:

- · labour force status
- · jobs and cultural obligations
- · difficulties finding a job
- · voluntary work
- level and source of income.

Employment

The importance of work (paid or unpaid) is a feature of adult life. A person's labour force status can often be linked to education and income and may impact on their socio-economic well-being. The main findings on employment follow.

Labour force status...

The total number of people in the labour force is estimated at 105,200 (65,100 employed and 40,200 unemployed) giving a labour force participation rate of 58% of persons aged 15 years and over. There was a sizable difference in the participation rate for males, 72%, and females, 44%.

The overall unemployment rate was 38% with little difference between males and females. The unemployment rate is greatest in the 15 to 19 age group (50%) and also very high in the 20 to 24 age group (46%). For these two age groups, females had a higher unemployment rate than males.

Considerable differences existed between the States with New South Wales recording the highest unemployment rate at 46%, closely followed by South Australia with 45%. The lowest unemployment rate was recorded in Tasmania with 29%.

Persons
25,000

Employed non-CDEP

Employed CDEP

Unemployed

15,000

Capital city Other urban Rural

Source: Table 39.

FIGURE 5.1 PERSONS AGED 15 YEARS AND OVER: NUMBER EMPLOYED AND UNEMPLOYED BY PART OF STATE, 1994

Nature of jobs...

An estimated 26% of employed persons were working in a Community Development Employment Project (CDEP) scheme.

Some 21% of persons were not able to meet their Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander cultural obligations because of work commitments. CDEP workers were best placed to meet their cultural obligations with only 10% unable to meet their cultural obligations, in comparison with 25% of non-CDEP workers.

Of the 65,100 employed persons, 41% worked for a public sector organisation while 57% were employed in the private sector. Approximately 8% worked for the Commonwealth Government, 19% for a State/Territory government and 14% for local government. In the private sector, 19% worked for an Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander community organisation. In rural areas, 32% of employed persons worked for an Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander community organisation.

Over the 12 months prior to interview 80,000 persons, or 44% of persons aged 15 years and over, had at least one job. More than half (57%) worked for the full 12 months.

Unemployment...

Of the 40,200 unemployed persons, over three quarters (77%) had been out of work and looking for work for 3 months or longer and half (50%) for 12 months or longer. Amongst unemployed persons with post-school qualifications, 40% were unemployed for 12 months or longer. Approximately 79% of unemployed persons were looking for full-time employment.

The main difficulties unemployed persons experienced in finding a job were:

- no jobs at all, 21% for all persons and 34% for persons living in rural areas;
- no jobs in local area, 18% for all persons and 25% for rural areas;
- insufficient education, training and skills, 17% for all persons, 21% for capital cities and 20% for other urban areas; and,
- transport problems or too far to travel, 17% for all persons and 23% for persons living in capital cities.

Persons not in the labour force...

Of the 76,200 persons not in the labour force, that is, who were not working and not looking for work, 32% wanted a job. Almost half of persons (41%) aged 15 to 44 years and not in the labour force said they wanted a job.

For 33% of persons (and 46% of females) not in the labour force but who wanted a job, child care and other family responsibilities were the main reasons for not looking for work. For 28% of persons and 42% of males who wanted a job, study or returning to study prevented them from looking for work. This was also the main reason reported by persons aged 15 to 24 years (52%).

People in capital cities (35%) and other urban areas (34%) were more likely to want a job than people in rural areas (27%).

Voluntary work...

Around 49,500 persons, or 27% of persons aged 15 years and over, were engaged in voluntary work. Of persons aged 15 years and over, the most common types of voluntary work undertaken were:

- hunting, fishing and gathering bush food, 11%;
- working for community or sporting organisations, 9%;
- working on committees, 8%; and
- working at a school or with youth groups, 6%.

Approximately 41% of these persons did at least 6 hours of voluntary work per week, while 7% did 25 hours per week or more.

Income

Information on the level and source of income is important in understanding financial well-being. Regular income, be it from earned income or Government payments, is the main means by which individuals and households finance consumption. For persons aged 15 years and over, the main findings on income are outlined below.

Personal income...

An estimated 59% of persons aged 15 years and over received an annual income of \$12,000 or less, while 11% received more than \$25,000.

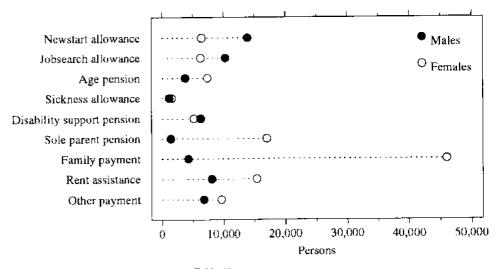
Government payments were the main source of income for 55% of persons, non-CDEP earned income for 24% and CDEP earned income for 9%. An estimated 11% of persons had no income.

The mean annual income was \$14,046 (\$15,448 for males and \$12,702 for females). The highest mean annual income was accrued by persons in non-CDEP employment (\$24,802) followed by CDEP employment (\$12,403) and Government payments (\$9,576).

Of the estimated 116,000 (64%) persons who received Government payments:

- 43% received family payments;
- 32% received Newstart or Jobsearch; and
- 16% received a sole parent pension (of whom 92% were female).

FIGURE 5.2 PERSONS AGED 15 YEARS AND OVER : TYPE OF GOVERNMENT PAYMENT RECEIVED BY SEX, 1994



Source: Table 48.

Household income...

Around 20% of private dwelling households had an annual household income of \$16,000 or less, 40% had an income of between \$16,001 and \$40,000 and 22% had an income of over \$40,000. Incomplete or no income information was obtained for 18% of households.

Household income and the proportion of households with incomplete income information generally increased with household size. Slightly over 60% of single person households received \$16,000 or less while only 2% of households with 6 or more persons were in this range.

TABLE 37. EMPLOYMENT: STATES, NORTHERN TERRITORY, ATSIC REGIONS AND TORRES STRAIT AREA, 1994

	Person	is aged 15 years an	d over in the lab	our force	Per	sons aged 15 years	and over
			Unemployed				
-			for 12 months		labour	Participation	
	Employed	Unemployed	or more	Total(a)	force	rate	Total(a)
		— per cent —		('000')		- per cent —	(1000)
AUSTRALIA(b)	61.8	38.2	18.9	105.2	42.0	58.0	181.5
New South Wales	54.4	45.6	25.8	28.5	40.5	59.5	47.9
Victoria	61.9	38.1	14.0	7.5	35.6	64.4	11.6
Queensland	66.9	33.1	13.2	28.2	41.1	58.9	47.8
South Australia	55.4	44.6	26.2	6.2	43.9	56.1	11.1
Westem Australia	63.4	36.6	19.0	15.9	42.0	58.0	27.5
Tasmania	71.5	28.5	13.1	3.8	37.4	62.6	6.1
Northern Territory	63.4	36.6	18.4	13.9	50.3	49.7	28.0
ATSIC REGIONS AND							
TORRES STRAIT AREA			27.0	2.1	20.2	70.8	4.3
Queanbeyan	57.3	42.7	27.0	3.1	29.2 41.7	70.8 58.3	4.3 4.4
Bourke	57.9	42.1	17.6	2.6			10.9
Coffs Harbour	48.8	51.2	28.4	6.5	40.8	59.2 64.5	15.0
Sydney	67.5	32.5	16.8	9.6	35.5	55.4	6.2
Tamworth	46.5	53.5	36.1	3.4	44.6	56.4	9.3
Wagga Wagga	44.5	55.5	30.8	5.3	43.6		9.3 5.6
Wangaratta	64.3	35.7	11.9	3.4	39.1	60.9	
Ballarat	61.1	38.9	15.3	4.2	31.6	68.4	6.I
Brisbane	67.8	32.2	14.4	6.8	39.8	60.2	11.3
Cairns	66.7	33.3	13.4	4.1	4 2.9	57.1	7.2
Mount Isa	58.8	41.2	14.6	2.6	40.3	59.7	4.4
Cooktown	94.2	5.8	**0.3	2.9	33.4	66.6	4.4
Rockhampton	62.3	37.7	*10.6	3.3	36.5	63.5	5.1
Roma	39.9	60.1	18.7	2.4	42.1	57.9	4.1
Townsville	70.8	29.2	13.6	4.4	44.6	55.4	7.9
Torres Strait area	64.1	35.9	20.2	2.3	44.2	55.8	4.1
Adelaide	55.8	44.2	26.8	3.5	47.0	53.0	6.5
Ceduna	67.8	32.2	14.4	0.7	29.8	70.2	1.0
Port Augusta	50.5	49.5	29.3	2.2	40.7	59.3	3.8
Perth	48.6	51.4	36.1	4.7	40.1	59.9	7.8
Broome	69.8	30.2	11.5	1.4	36.8	63.2	2.2
Kununurra	91.7	8.3	*3.0	2.1	23.5	76.5	2.8
Warburton	69.8	30.2	*4.()	0.9	50.4	49.6	1.8
Narrogin	56.8	43.2	24.7	1.5	54.3	45.7	3.2
South Headland	65.9	34.1	9,4	1.7	41.0	59.0	3.0
Derby	85.2	14.8	8.1	1.6	42.6	57.4	2.8
Kalgoorlie	34.7	65.3	35.8	0.9	46.3	53.7	1.6
Geraldton	52.1	47.9	18.5	1.8	42.6	57.4	3.2
Hobart	71.5	28.5	13.1	3.8	37.4	62.6	6.1
Alice Springs	80.4	19.6	*6.2	1.6	44.3	55.7	2.9
Jabiru	46.2	53.8	34.2	3.1	42.2	57.8	5.4
Katherine	60.4	39.6	24.0	1.8	57.4	42.6	4.3
Aputula	82.1	17.9	13.0	1.5	69.5	30.5	4.8
Nhulunbuy	73.1	26.9	16.8	2.4	41.3	58.7	4.0
Tennant Creek	62.9	37.1	12.4	1.3	40.6	59.4	2.1
Darwin	54.8	45.2	10.0	2.6	47.5	52.5	4.9

⁽a) Total for Australia, States and Northern Territory excludes persons in prisons, refer to Appendix B. (b) Includes ACT and Jervis Bay

TABLE 38. INCOME: STATES, NORTHERN TERRITORY, ATSIC REGIONS AND TORRES STRAIT AREA, 1994

			Pe	ersons aged 15 yea	rs and over		
		Main soi	arce of income			4	
-	Earned income Non-CDEP	Earned income CDEP(a)	Government payments	No income	Annual income \$12,000 or less	Annual income over \$25,000	Total(b)
		<u>. </u>	— i	per cent —			('000)
AUSTRALJA(c)	24.1	8.5	54.9	10.7	59.4	11.3	181.5
New South Wales	25.9	4.3	56.5	11.1	56.9	13.0	47.9
Victoria	32.1	*3.2	51.6	13.0	53.3	16.2	11.6
Oucensiand	24.2	11.6	50.1	11.7	55.8	11.1	47.8
South Australia	21.1	6.3	62.0	7.4	62.3	11.3	11.1
Western Australia	20.0	13.1	56.6	9.1	63.7	9.3	27.5
Tasmania	41.3	**0.2	47.6	10.3	53.6	14.1	6.1
Northern Territory	16.9	11.3	60.4	10.4	69.7	6.8	28.0
ATSIC REGIONS AND							
TORRES STRAIT AREA							
Queanbeyan	39.5	**0.0	50.5	8.8	55.3	13.8	4.3
Bourke	12.7	18.3	56.8	8.8	67.0	5.6	4.4
Coffs Harbour	24.8	*2.4	61.7	10.6	58.1	10.9	10.9
Sydney	37.6	*2.5	42.8	13.0	48.8	20.4	15.0
Tamworth	19.5	*3.2	61.2	14.6	53.5	9.6	6.2
Wagga Wagga	19.5	5.2	66.8	6.9	62.0	13.0	9.3
wagga wagga Wangaratta	32.5	*3.6	50.1	13.8	58.9	18.8	5.6
•	32.7	*2.8	52.4	11.9	46.9	14.6	6.1
Ballarat	35.7	**0.0	45.9	16.6	52.7	15.0	11.3
Brisbane	20.7	12.5	56.0	9.8	55.9	7.3	7.2
Caims	21.3	13.8	56.3	8.3	60.7	11.0	4.4
Mount Isa	5.4	50.8	29.8	9.1	54.5	7.0	4.4
Cooktown		30.6 *4.9	54.7	*5.4	47.4	14.6	5.1
Rockhampton	33.1		62.2	9.6	61.9	*9.2	4.1
Roma	19.0	**2.2		15.1	58.9	13.0	7.9
Townsville	23.7	11.4	47.1	12.1	58.2	7.1	4.1
Torres Strait area	19.7	15.3	51.7	8.1	61.1	12.2	6.5
Adelaide	23.6	*3.5	62.9		59.5	13.2	1.0
Ceduna	19.9	22.5	50.4	*4.4		9.6	3.8
Port Augusta	17.6	6.7	63.2	6.7	64.8		7.8
Perth	25.3	**(),()	66.7	7.2	59.1	10.9	2.2
Broome	18.2	22 .9	47.9	10.3	59.6	13.7	2.8
Кипилита	7.4	57.6	26.3	7.5	71.9	3.8	
Warburton	10.0	18.4	55.0	13.7	73.9	*2.6	1.8
Narrogin	19.0	*3.0	67.1	9.8	62.0	6.7	3.2
South Headland	35.2	**0.3	47.6	12.9	56.5	19.2	3.0
Derby	10.9	35.8	46.0	7.3	79.1	*4.1	2.8
Kalgoorlie	16.2	*1.1	71.4	11.0	59.3	9.9	1.6
Geraldton	23.7	3.0	65.0	8.3	59.5	9.3	3.2
Hobart	41.4	**0.2	47.5	10.3	53.6	14.2	6.1
Alice Springs	27.7	15.4	49.9	5.4	58.8	18.0	2.9
Jabiru	13.8	10.0	65.5	10.3	80.5	3.0	5.4
Katherine	10.7	8.8	68.3	10.3	69.9	4.9	4.3
Aputula	10.4	10.3	68.1	10.6	76.0	3.0	4.3
Nhulunbuy	19.6	19.4	42.1	18.5	67.3	7.3	4.0
-	10.8	23.4	59.0	3.4	66.5	5,9	2.
Tennant Creek Darwin	26.5	*1.4	61.6	9.6	61.1	9,9	4.9

⁽a) Community Development Employment Projects. (b) Total for Australia, States and Northern Territory excludes persons in prison, refer to Appendix B.

⁽c) Includes ACT and Jervis Bay.

TABLE 39, PERSONS AGED 15 YEARS AND OVER(a): LABOUR FORCE STATUS BY SEX BY AGE AND PART OF STATE AUSTRALIA, 1994 (*000)

		Age group (vears)		_	Part of State		
- .	15-19	20-24	25-44	45 and over	Capital city	Other urban	Rural	Total
		М	ALES					
Employed								
Non-CDEP	2.3	4.9	16.2	5.0	10.8	11.4	6.2	28.4
CDEP(b)	1.9	2.5	5.7	1.3	0.6	3.1 14.4	7.8 1 4.0	11.5 39 .9
Total	4.2	7.4	21.9	6.4	11.4	14.4	14.0	39.9
Unempkiyed	3.8	5.5	12.6	2.1	6.3	11.7	6.1	24.1
Unemployment rate (per cent)	48.0	42.7	36.4	25.2	35.4	44.9	30.2	37.7
Total Labour Force	8.0	13.0	34.5	8.5	17.7	26.2	20.1	64.0
Not in Labour Force	7.5	1.9	6.2	8.9	5.8	9.7	9.1	24.6
Participation rate (per cent)	51.7	87.2	84.7	48.8	75.2	73.0	68.9	72.3
Total	15.5	14.9	40.7	17.4	23.5	35.9	29.2	88.5
		FEI	MALES					
Employed								20.0
Non-CDEP	2.1	3.3	11.1	3.4	7.8	8.1	4.1 3.6	20.0 5.2
CDEP(b)	1.0	0.9	2.5 13.6	0.9 4.3	** 0.1 7.9	1.5 9.6	3.0 7.8	25.2
Total	3.1	4.2	13.0	4.3	7.9	7.0	7.0	23.2
Unemployed	3.4	4.2	7.7	0.7	4.6	8.5	2.9	16.1
Unemployment rate (per cent)	52.7	50.0	36.2	14.1	37.1	47.1	27.3	39.0
Total Labour Force	6.5	8.5	21.4	5.0	12.5	18.1	10.7	41.3
Not in Labour Force	8.6	7,0	21.5	14.6	13.0	21.7	16.9	51.7
Participation rate (per cent)	42.9	54.9	49.9	25.4	49.1	45.4	38.6	44.4
Total	15.1	15.4	42.9	19.6	25.5	39.8	27.6	92.9
		PE	RSONS					_
Employed							10.3	40.
Non-CDEP	4.4	8.2	27.3	8.4	18.6	19.4	10.3	48.3 16.8
_CDEP(b)	2.9	3.4	8.2	2.2 10.6	0.7 19.3	4.6 24.0	11.5 21.8	65.1
Total	7.2	11.7	35.5	10.0	17.,1	24.11	21.0	0.771
Unemployed	7.3	9.8	20.3	2.8	10.9		9.0	40.2
Unemployment rate (per cent)	50.1	45.6	36.3	21.1	36.1	45.8	29.2	38.2
Total Labour Force	14.5	21.4	55.8	13.5	30.2	44.3	30.8	105.2
Not in Labour Force	16.1	8.9	27.7	23.5	18.8	31.4	26.0	76.2
Participation rate (per cent)	47.4	70.7	66.8	36.4	61.6	58.5	54.2	58.0
Total	30.6	30.3	83.6	37.0	48.9	75.7	56.8	181.5

⁽a) Excludes persons in prisons, refer to Appendix B. (b) Community Development Employment Projects.

TABLE 40. PERSONS AGED 15 YEARS AND OVER(a): NUMBER OF JOBS IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS BY NUMBER OF MONTHS WORKED IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS AUSTRALIA, 1994 (*2000)

	Less than 3 months	3 months to less than 6 months	6 months to less than 9 months	9 months to less than 12 months	12 months	Not stated	Total
Ne-jobs	96.4		• •				96.4
One job	6.5	7.2	7.4	4.0	40.0	* 0.3	65.5
Two jobs	1.1	1.3	3.1	0.9	4.7	** 0.1	11.2
Three or more jobs	* 0.3	0.8	0.7	* 0.3	1.0	** 0.1	3.3
Not stated	** 0.0	** 0.0	** 0.0	** 0.0	** 0.0	5.0	5.1
Total	104.4	9.3	11.2	5.2	45.8	5.5	181.5

⁽a) Excludes persons in prisons, refer to Appendix B.

TABLE 41. PERSONS AGED 15 YEARS AND OVER WHO ARE EMPLOYED: WHETHER WORKING ON CDEP BY WHETHER WORK ALLOWS CULTURAL OBLIGATIONS TO BE MET BY PART OF STATE AUSTRALIA, 1994

	Capital city	Other urban	Rural	Total
	— per cent —			
Non-CDEP workers	•			
Can meet obligations	28.6	33.2	25.4	29.3
Cannot meet obligations	28.8	20.6	7.5	18.7
Doesn't have cultural obligations	34.0	21.6	1 1 .7	21.9
Not stated	4,9	5,4	2.8	4.4
Total	96.3	80.9	47.4	74.2
CDEP(a) workers				
Can meet obligations	** 1 ,3	9.9	39.4	17.2
Cannot meet obligations	** 0.6	2.4	4.6	2.6
Doesn't have cultural obligations	** 0.6	5.7	5.5	4.1
Not stated	** 1.2	** [.]	3.1	1.8
Total	3.7	19.1	52.6	25.8
All workers				
Can meet obligations	29.9	43.1	64.9	46.5
Cannot meet obligations	29.5	23.0	12.1	21.3
Doesn't have cultural obligations	34.5	27.3	17.2	26.1
Not stated	· 6.1	6.5	5.8	6.2
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Tōta1 (*000)	19.3	24.0	21.8	65.1

⁽a) Community Development Employment Projects.

TABLE 42. PERSONS AGED 15 YEARS AND OVER WHO ARE EMPLOYED : SECTOR OF EMPLOYMENT BY PART OF STATE AND SEX
AUSTRALIA, 1994

		Part of State				
Sector of employment	Capital city	Other urban	Rural	Males	Females	Persons
		p	er cent			
Public Sector						
Commonwealth	15.2	7.5	2.6	7.2	9.6	8.2
State/Territory	18.6	20.7	18.0	13.9	27.6	19.2
Local	2.7	12.5	25.2	16.9	9.0	13.8
Total	36.5	40.7	45.8	38.0	46.2	41.2
Private Sector						
Community	5.9	16.2	32.3	18.4	18.6	18.5
Other Private	56.1	39.8	20.9	41.0	34.0	38.3
Total	62.0	56.0	53.1	59.5	52.6	56.8
Not stated	* 1.5	3.3	* 1.1	2.5	* 1.3	2.0
Total ('000)	19.3	24.0	21.8	39.9	25.2	65.1

TABLE 43. PERSONS AGED 15 YEARS AND OVER WHO ARE UNEMPLOYED : LENGTH OF TIME UNEMPLOYED BY SEX, AGE, PART OF STATE AND LEVEL OF EDUCATIONAL ATTAINMENT AUSTRALIA, 1994 (*000)

-	Less than 3 months	3 months to less than 6 months	6 months to less than 9 months	9 months to less than 12 months	12 months or more	Not stated	Total
Males	4.9	3.7	1.9	1.7	11.9	** 0.1	24.1
Females	3.8	1.9	0.8	1.3	7,9	* 0.4	16.1
Age group (years)		• •			7.2	* 0.2	17.0
15-24	4,3	2.8	1.2	1.3	7.2		
25-44	3.8	2.6	1.3	1.3	11.1	* 0.3	20.3
45 and over	0.5	* 0.2	* 0.1	* 0.3	1.6	** 0.0	2.8
Part of state					_		100
Capital city	2.6	1.8	0.7	* 0.4	5.1	* 0.2	10.9
Other urban	4.0	2.6	1.5	1.7	10.3	* 0.2	20.3
Rural	2.0	1.2	* 0.5	0.8	4.5	** 0.1	9.0
Level of educational attainment							
Still at school	* 0.4	** 0.0	** 0.0	** 0.1	* 0.2	** 0.1	0.9
Below year 10	3.4	2.3	0.9	1.2	9.3	* 0.2	17.2
Year 10	2.4	1.4	1.1	0.8	7.0	* 0.2	13.0
Year 12	1.0	0.7	* 0.2	* 0.3	1.0	** 0.0	3.2
With post-school educational qualifications	1.5	1.1	* 0.5	0.5	2,4	** 0.0	6.0
Total	8.6	5.6	2.7	2.9	19.9	* 0.5	40.2

TABLE 44. PERSONS AGED 15 YEARS AND OVER WHO ARE UNEMPLOYED : WHETHER LOOKING FOR FULL-TIME OR PART-TIME WORK AND MAIN DIFFICULTY IN FINDING A JOB BY PART OF STATE AND SEX AUSTRALIA, 1994

		Part of State				
	Capital city	Other urban	Rural	Males	Females	Persons
		per cent				
Whether looking for full-time or part-time work					/2 T	70.1
Full-time	79.1	80.0	77.0	89.3	63.7	79.1
Part-time	20.9	19.6	22.0	10.3	35.7	20.5
Not stated	** 0.0	** 0.5	** 1.0	** 0.4	** 0.6	* 0.5
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Main difficulty in finding a job						
Transport problems or too far to travel	22.9	14.6	12.9	16.4	16.7	16.5
No jobs at all	6.9	22.6	33.5	22.9	17.7	20.8
No jobs in local area or line of work	11.3	17.8	25.2	19.7	14.6	17.7
Insufficient education, training or skills	20.9	20.3	6.4	17.9	16.5	17.4
Own ill health or disability	* 2.8	* 1.2	* 1.7	* 1.8	* 1.6	1.7
Racial discrimination	* 3.0	5.2	* 3.5	4.3	4.2	4.2
Childeare	** 1.0	2,6	** 0.3	** 0.4	3.4	1.6
	5.7	5.6	* 3.2	5.7	4.2	5.1
Other difficulty	24.6	9.7	11.9	10.5	19.8	14.2
No difficulty	** 0.8	** 0.4	* 1.5	** 0.3	* 1.4	* 0.8
Not stated	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Total	100.0	100.0	200.0	,		
Total (*900)	10.9	20.3	9.0	24.1	16.1	40.2

TABLE 45. PERSONS AGED 15 YEARS AND OVER WHO ARE NOT IN THE LABOUR FORCE: WHETHER WOULD LIKE A JOB BY MAIN REASON NOT LOOKING FOR WORK BY PART OF STATE, AGE AND SEX AUSTRALIA, 1994

		art of State		Age	group (уеаг	<u>s)</u>			
	Capital city	Other urban	Rural	15-24	25-44	45 and over	Males	Females	Persons
		— p	er cent —						
Would like a job									
Main reason not looking for work									
Childcare and other family responsibilities	12.3	12.7	6.7	8.7	19.8	** 1.6	** 1.4	14.9	10.6
No jobs at all	** 0.9	2.1	4.2	3.4	3.2	** 0.8	3.1	2.3	2.5
No jobs in local area or line of work	** 1.2	2.1	3.3	** 2.0	3.2	** 1:6	2.8	2.1	2.3
Studying/returning to studies	11.3	9.5	6.4	21.6	4.3	** 0.8	13.0	6.9	8.9
Welfare payments/pension may be affected	++0.7	2.4	** 0.8	** 0.8	** 1.8	** 1,7	2,4	1.0	1.4
Other	7.3	4.0	2.3	2.4	5.9	4.2	5.8	3.5	4.2
No reason/not stated	** 1.7	** 0.9	2.9	2.7	**1.7	** 0.9	2.4	1.5	1.8
Total	35.4	33.7	26.7	41.6	39.9	11.6	30.8	32.2	31.7
Would not like a job	46.8	53.6	62.4	39.3	45.5	82.5	54.3	55.2	54.9
Did not state if would like a job	17.8	12.7	10.9	19.1	14.6	5.9	15.0	12.6	13.4
Total ('000)	18.8	31.4	26.0	25.0	27.7	23.5	24.6	51.7	76.2

TABLE 46. PERSONS AGED 15 YEARS AND OVER(8): WHETHER ENGAGED IN VOLUNTARY WORK AND TYPE OF VOLUNTARY WORK UNDERTAKEN BY USUAL HOURS ENGAGED AUSTRALIA, 1994

			Hours v	isually en	gaged per	r week				
	Less than l	1-5	6-10	11-15	16-24	25-34	35 or more	Not stated	Total	Total ('000)
		pe	r cent —							
Person engaged	8.8	46.7	20.9	6.7	6.2	2.7	4.4	3.6	100.0	49.5
Caring for sick or aged people	* 2.9	34.2	20.4	11.2	11.2	* 5.1	13.5	** 1.5	100.0	7.3
Working for community or sporting										
organisations	5.6	42.8	23.0	6.6	7.5	3.1	4.5	6.9	100.0	16.2
Working at a school or with youth groups	9.2	51.7	15.3	5.8	5.4	* 2.3	* 3.9	6.4	100.0	10.5
Working on committees	11.2	48.5	19.1	5.6	6.1	* 2.0	* 2.8	4.7	100.0	14.7
Hunting, fishing or gathering bush food	6.3	40.2	27.0	10.0	9.2	2.9	2.7	* 1.8	100.0	19.2
Other	* 7.3	39.9	21.0	* 6.9	** 3.3	* 5.4	* 8.3	* 7.9	100.0	3.3
Person not engaged									- •	130.1
Not stated										1.9

⁽a) Excludes persons in prisons, refer to Appendix B.

TABLE 47. PERSONS AGED 15 YEARS AND OVER(a): SEX, PART OF STATE AND MEAN ANNUAL INCOME BY MAIN SOURCE OF INCOME
AUSTRALIA, 1994

- ·		Main source	of income					
	Earned income Non- CDEP	Earned income CDEP(b)	Government payments	All income recipients	No income	Not stated	Total	Total ('000)
			per cent					
Males	30.1	12.5	45.3	87.8	10.3	1.9	100.0	88.5
Females	18.5	4.7	64.1	87.3	11.0	1.7	100.0	92,9
Persons	24.1	8.5	54.9	87.5	10.7	1.8	100.0	181.5
Part of State								
Capital city	35.0	1.3	50.8	87.2	11.4	1.4	100.0	48.9
Other urban	23.1	5.8	59.7	88.5	9.9	1.6	100.0	75.7
Rural	16.0	18.4	52.1	86.5	11.1	2.4	100.0	56.8
Annual personal income (\$)								
0-3,000	* 1.3	** 0.1	21.4	22.8	77.2		100.0	25.1
3,001-5,000	* 5.2	5.9	89.0	100.0			100.0	9.4
5,001-8,000	3.3	10.2	86.5	100.0			100.0	35.8
8,001-12,000	8.4	12.5	79.1	100.0			100.0	37.4
12,001-16,000	16.8	12.0	71.3	100.0			100.0	21.7
16,001-20,000	42.7	17.1	40.1	100.0			100.0	14.0
20,001-25,000	72.7	5.2	22.0	100.0			100.0	14.4
25,001-30,000	87.3	* 4.9	7.8	100.0			100.0	9.3
30,001-40,000	94.4	* 2.9	* 2.7	100.0	44		100.0	7.5
40,001 or more	94.4	** 2.5	** 3.1	100.0			100.0	3.5
Not stated		"	"			100.0	100.0	3.3
Mean annual income —			-\$-					
Males	26,689	12,165	8,888	15,448				
Females	21,873	13,002	10,038	12,702				
Persons	24,802	12,403	9,576	14,046			**	

(a) Excludes persons in prisons, refer to Appendix B. (b) Community Development Employment Projects.

TABLE 48, PERSONS AGED 15 YEARS AND OVER(a): WHETHER RECEIVING GOVERNMENT PAYMENTS BY TYPE OF PAYMENT BY AGE AND SEX
AUSTRALIA, 1994
(2000)

	Age	group (years)				
<u></u>	15-24	25-44	45 and over	Males	Females	Persons
Persons receiving Government payments	34.5	55.8	25,7	44.4	71.6	116.0
Allowances and pensions						
Newstart allowance	7.8	10.4	2.1	13.9	6.5	20.4
Jobsearch allowance	7.5	7.6	1.5	10.3	6.3	16.6
Age pension	** 0.0	** 0.0	11.2	3.8	7.4	11.2
Sickness allowance	* 0.3	1.2	1.1	1.2	1.4	2.6
Disability support pension	0.6	4.8	6.1	6.3	5.2	11.4
Sole parent pension	5.9	11.2	1.3	1.4	17.0	18.4
Other payments(b)						
Family payment	11.5	33.7	5.1	4.3	46.0	50.3
Rent assistance	5.9	11.8	5.8	8.1	15.4	23.5
Other	8.5	6.2	1.5	6.8	9.6	16.3
Persons not receiving Government payments	25.0	27.7	11.1	43.2	20.6	63.8
Not stated	1.4	** 0.1	* 0.2	0.8	0.8	1.6
Total	60.9	83.6	37.0	88.5	92.9	181.5

(a) Excludes persons in prisons, refer to Appendix B. (b) Persons may be receiving an allowance or pension in addition to one or more of these payments.

TABLE 49. HOUSEHOLDS LIVING IN PRIVATE DWELLINGS : NUMBER OF DEPENDANTS BY WHETHER ANY PERSON WORKING BY PART OF STATE

AUSTRALIA, 1994

	Number of person.	s working		
Number of dependent children in the household	One or more persons working	No one working	Total	Total ('000)
	CAPITA	L CITY		
	— per	cent		
None	74.3	25.7	100.0	12.2
One	74.6	25.4	100.0	5.6
Two	68.4	31.6	100.0	5.2
Three	50.6	49.4	100.0	3.4
Four or more	51.3	48.7	100.0	2.2
Total	68.7	31.3	100.0	28.6
	OTHER (JRBAN		
		cent		
None	60.4	39.6	100.0	12.3
One	59.8	40.2	100.0	8.2
Two	59.3	40.7	100.0	7.2
Three	59,6	40.4	100.0	5.1
	56.2	43.8	100.0	4.4
Four or more Total	59.5	40.5	100.0	37.3
	RUR	A[.		
	ne:	cent		
None	62.8	37.2	100.0	6.9
One	74.6	25.4	100.0	3.9
Two	70.3	29.7	100,0	3.4
Three	71.5	28.5	100.0	2.8
Four or more	75.1	24.9	100.0	3.6
Total	69.6	30.4	100.0	20.5
	TOT	`AL		
	pe	r cent —		
None	66.3	33.7	100.0	31.4
One	67.7	32.3	100.0	17.7
Two	64.6	35.4	100.0	15.8
Three	59.8	40.2	100.0	11.3
Four or more	61.7	38.3	100.0	10.1
Total	64.9	35.1	100.0	86.4

TABLE 50. HOUSEHOLDS LIVING IN PRIVATE DWELLINGS : HOUSEHOLD INCOME BY NUMBER OF USUAL RESIDENTS IN HOUSEHOLD AUSTRALIA, 1994

	. <u></u>		Number of usual r	esidents			
Annual household income (8)				4	5	6 or more	Total
			per cent —				
0-8,000	25.2	3.5	* 3.2	** 0.5	** 0.4	** 0.3	3.8
8,001-12,000	33.6	13.4	* 3.4	* 2.0	** 0.7	* 1.0	7.0
12,001-16,000	* 1.8	21.4	14.7	8.4	* 1.0	* 0.7	8.7
16,001-20,000	7.5	10.0	11.1	11.8	6.4	* 0.8	7,9
20,001-25,000	11.0	9.2	9.2	11.3	10.3	7.2	9.5
25,001-30,000	7.2	5.3	8.4	9,0	12.6	8.8	8.5
30,001-40,000	7.5	10.3	12.9	15.8	17.3	18.1	14.2
40,001-50,000	* 3.6	6.9	9.8	9.0	9.4	11.6	8.8
50,001-60,000	** 0.6	3.8	4.5	6.3	5.5	6.4	4.9
	** 1.0	5.0	7.2	11.6	8.1	13.1	8.4
60,001 or more Not stated	r** 1.0	11.2	15.5	14.2	28.2	31.9	18.3
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	190.0	100.0	100.0
Total ('000)	8.1	16.8	14.8	16.6	12.2	18.0	86.4

LAW AND JUSTICE

Introduction

This chapter contains the Survey results covering the following issues:

- · use of legal services
- arrests
- personal safety including family violence
- attitudes to and relations with police.

Use of Legal Services

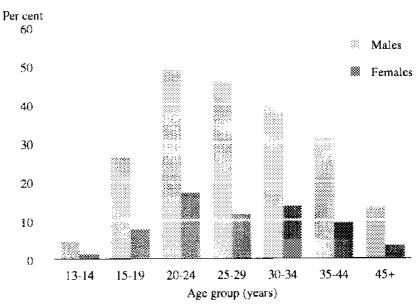
During the 12 months before interview, 17% of persons aged 13 years and over needed to use legal services. Of these, 67% used the Aboriginal Legal Service, while 16% used Legal Aid and 13% used other legal services. The highest need for legal services (22%) was in the 25 to 44 year age group. Males requirements were higher than females at 21% and 13% respectively.

Arrests

One fifth of persons aged 13 years and over had been arrested at least once in the last five years. A much greater proportion of males (32%) than females (9%) had been arrested. Approximately 25% of persons aged between 15 and 44 years had been arrested in comparison to 8% of persons aged 45 years and over. Approximately 38% of males and 12% of females aged between 15 and 44 years had been arrested.

Some 57% of those arrested reported having been arrested more than once in the last 5 years.

FIGURE 6.1 PERSONS AGED 13 YEARS AND OVER: PROPORTION ARRESTED IN THE LAST 5 YEARS BY AGE AND SEX, 1994



A greater proportion of persons who had been taken away from their natural families as children reported being arrested more than once (22%) compared to those who had not been separated from their natural families (11%). However, there was less difference in the proportion of persons arrested once only for those taken away from their families as children (10%) compared to those not taken away (8%).

The proportion of persons arrested in South Australia and Western Australia was 29% and 25% respectively, while in Tasmania 13% had been arrested. There was little difference in the proportion of persons arrested between capital cities, other urban and rural areas.

Rates of arrest were higher amongst persons who had left school but not completed Year 12 and had no formal qualifications (24%) compared to those who had either completed Year 12 or obtained post-school qualifications (20%). Rates were lowest amongst those still at school (4%).

An estimated 37% of unemployed persons and 29% of persons working on CDEP had been arrested. In comparison, 14% of persons who were either working in non-CDEP employment or not in the labour force reported being arrested. Amongst unemployed persons, a higher proportion reported multiple arrests (23%) compared to being arrested on one occasion only (14%).

Personal Safety

Approximately 13% of persons aged 13 years and over had been physically attacked or verbally threatened in the 12 months preceding interview. Slightly more males (14%) than females (12%) were attacked or verbally threatened. Over 38% of persons attacked or threatened had suffered verbal threats, 34% physical attacks and 28% suffered both.

Of persons physically attacked in the last incident, only 44% reported the incident to the police. Females more frequently reported attacks (57%) than males (34%). Persons aged 15 to 24 years had the lowest proportion of attacks reported (33%) and persons aged 45 years and over the highest (65%). For persons who did not report the last physical attack, the most common reasons were:

- solved it themselves or perpetrator known to them, 45%;
- does not want to involve police, fears police or dislikes police,
 23%; and,
- incident not serious enough, 22%.

Family violence...

Approximately 45% of persons aged 13 years and over perceived family violence to be a common problem in their local area while 24% felt that it was not and 31% did not know. A greater proportion

of females (48%) than males (42%) felt that family violence was a common problem.

Persons in capital cities were less sure about whether family violence was a problem, with 40% saying they did not know if it was a problem in their area. Only 28% reported 'don't know' in other urban areas and 26% in rural areas.

Relations with Police

The survey asked questions relating to incidences of friction with police, including whether a person reported being 'hassled' or physically assaulted by the police in the last year.

Almost 10% of all persons aged 13 years and over reported being hassled by police during the 12 months prior to being interviewed. Some 14% of males said they were hassled compared to 5% of females. An estimated 22% of males aged between 15 and 19 years reported being hassled.

Approximately 3% of persons aged 13 years and over said they were physically assaulted by the police in the 12 months before interview.

People's assessment of whether relations with the police had improved, stayed the same or worsened over the last five years indicated that 39% felt persons get along with police 'about the same' as five years ago. Over one fifth (22%) felt that current police relations are 'better', 19% 'worse', and 20% did not know. These estimates were similar for both males and females.

Approximately 37% of persons aged 13 years and over thought the police performed well when dealing with crime and with violence. A lower proportion expressed satisfaction at police dealings with family violence (30%). The proportion of persons who thought the police did not do a good job in the following areas were:

- dealing with crime, 27%
- dealing with violence, 22%
- dealing with family violence, 21%.

The main reasons for dissatisfaction with police in dealing with crime, violence and family violence were that they were too slow to respond, they did not understand Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander people or culture and they don't fully investigate. A relatively low proportion of persons thought that lack of police or patrol cars caused them to be dissatisfied with police.

TABLE 51. LAW AND JUSTICE AND VOTING PATTERNS : STATES, NORTHERN TERRITORY, ATSIC REGIONS AND TORRES STRAIT AREA, 1994

		AND To	ORRES STR	AIT AREA, 1994				
	<u> </u>	Persons	aged 13 yea	rs and over				
-		Needed		Believe that people get on better		Persons	aged 18 years	and over
	Physically attacked or verbally threatened	legal services in last 12 months	Arrested in last 5 years	on better with police now than 5 years ago	Total	Voted in Federal election	Voted in ATSIC election	Total
	трешеней				(*000)		er cent —	(,000)
	- 4.0	_	per cent —	21.5	197.5	. 66.2	39.4	163.8
AUSTRALIA(a)	12.9	16.9	20.4 22.5	19.6	52.0	64.2	25.0	43,0
New South Wales	14.6	17.2 25.3	22.5	21.1	12.6	67.2	29.9	10.6
Victoria	25.2	14.2	14.9	18.7	52.1	70.1	43.3	43.1
Queensland	8.8	22.1	28.5	24.1	11.9	57.7	30.3	10.1
South Australia	15.4	17.3	25.4	20,6	30.2	60.6	48.2	25.0
Western Australia	13.5		12.6	15.4	6.6	87.1	20.0	5.4
Tasmania	13.4	17.4 14.7	19.6	30.6	30.9	66.9	59.8	25.5
Northern Territory	10.2	14,7	19.0	500	3013			
ATSIC REGIONS AND TORRES STRAIT AREA								
Queanbeyan	7.5	23.9	20.4	21.4	4.6	74.4	38.8	3.5
Bourke	*2.5	11.4	19.6	13.4	4.9	69.5	46.7	3.8
Coffs Harbour	21.0	21.6	23.1	18.5	11.8	53.0	24.2	9.3
Sydney	16.0	16.2	18.2	22.9	15.6	78.3	19.6	13.4
Tamworth	12.1	15.7	22.4	14.4	6.7	39.5	21.3	5.6
Wagga Wagga	13.5	8.9	23.9	23.1	9.8	69.6	25.0	8.4
Wangaratta	19.0	19.6	19.4	27.2	6.0	70.2	28.8	4.9
Waligalatta Ballarat	32.4	29.6	24.0	15.3	6.6	67.0	31.3	5.6
Brisbane	12.0	15.3	13.8	9.8	12.3	65.0	18.8	9.6
Caims	7.3	10.7	13-4	13.3	7.7	68.7	44.9	6.4
Mount Isa	4.6	10.9	7.2	36.3	4.6	85.1	81.5	4.1
Cooktown	20.2	24,4	27.3	23.6	4.5	39.6	66.2	4.2
	9.7	12.7	14.6	17.9	5.4	85.7	31.2	4.9
Rockhampton Roma	*5.7	20.2	25.4	27.6	4.6	75.0	36.9	3.4
Roma Townsville	6.4	10.I	12.4	18.2	8.5	72.6	50.8	6.5
_	3.2	4.5	*1.8	21.7	4.3	81.8	47.3	3.9
Torres Strait area	14.3	19.5	27.6	20.6	6.9	57.1	19.9	5.7
Adelaide	12.6	27.2	32.4	27.3	1.1	52.1	53.0	0.9
Ceduna	18.3	21.8	27 0	29.6	4.0	61.6	41.9	3.5
Port Augusta	14.7	19.5	27.0	20.5	8.5	51.0	36.0	7.1
Perth	13.3	13.9	25.0	12.8	2.3	58.2	55.3	2.0
Broome	10.5	9.6	34.5	29.4	2.9	70.4	60.1	2.5
Kununurra	10.2	7.6	22.9	29.3	1.8	52.8	58.6	1.6
Warburton	10.2	12.1	25.3	32.1	3.6	79.1	56.7	2.7
Narrogin	17.7	21.1	17.9	12.8	3.1	64.5	38.4	2.5
South Headland		15.3	16.4	14.4	3.0	74.6	69.7	2.4
Derby	11.6		21.7	19.7	1.7	60.1	62.4	1.5
Kalgoorlie	10.5		18.6	18.9	3.2	56.0	39.1	2.8
Geraldton	10.6		12.4	15.4	6.6	87.2	19.8	5.4
Hobart	13.3		16.9	17.6	3.6	68.2	62.3	2.4
Alice Springs	11.8			29 7	5.5	73.0	72.8	4.8
Jabiro	8.6		19.1 22.2	48.4	4.6	71.7	44.1	3.9
Katherine	13.4			26.6	5.0	54.4	66.5	4.4
Aputula	9.6		25.5		4.5	76.8	70.3	3.6
Nhulunbuy	9.5		18.1	18.4	2.2	86.2	81.8	2.0
Tennant Creek	*2.4		3.6	63.1	5.5	52.8	33.6	4.4
Darwin	12.6	19.3	19.0	27.2	3.3	52.0	3,5,6	

⁽a) Includes ACT and Jervis Bay.

TABLE 52, PERSONS AGED 13 YEARS AND OVER : WHETHER NEEDED TO USE LEGAL SERVICES IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS AND TYPE OF LEGAL SERVICE USED BY DISTANCE TO NEAREST ABORIGINAL LEGAL SERVICE, AGE AND SEX AUSTRALIA, 1994

-	Aborigin	Distance to nearest Aboriginal Legal Service (km)			Age group (years)					
	0-50	Over 50	13-14	15-19	20-24	25-44	45 and over	Males	Females	Persons
			— per c	ent —						
Need legal services(a)	17.6	13.1	5.4	12.2	19.6	22.1	10.4	21.3	12.5	16.9
Used Aboriginal legal service	10.9	9.7	** 3.3	8.0	14.3	14.1	7.9	. 14.7	8.0	11.3
Used Legal Aid Commission	2.7	1.7	** 1.5	2.3	3.2	3.6	** 0.6	3.0	2.2	2.6
Used other legal service	2.7	1.1	** 0.0	** 1.1	** 1.5	3.4	1.5	2.4	1.8	2.1
Did not use legal service	1.8	1.0	** 0.6	** 0.9	** 1.4	2.2	** 0.6	1.9	1.0	1.5
Did not need legal services	81.9	86.4	91.2	87.5	80.3	77.7	89.1	78.3	87.0	82.7
Not stated	** 0.4	** 0.4	** 3.3	** 0.3	** 0.0	** 0.2	** 0.4	** 0.4	** 0.5	0.4
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Total (*000)	110.1	83.7	12.9	30.9	31.6	85.1	37.1	98.0	99.5	197.5

⁽a) Persons may have used more than one type of legal service.

TABLE 53. PERSONS AGED 13 YEARS AND OVER : SELECTED PERSONAL CHARACTERISTICS BY NUMBER OF TIMES ARRESTED IN LAST 5 YEARS AUSTRALIA, 1994

-	Not arrested	Arrested once	Arrested more than once	Arrested, frequency not stated	Total	Total (* 0 00)
	_	per cent —				
Males- * ge group (years)		•				
13-14	95.4	** 3.0	** 1.3	** 0.4	100.0	6.5
15-24	62.4	13.0	24.2	** 0.4	100.0	31.9
25-44	61.2	13.7	24.3	** 0.7	100.0	42.2
45 and over	86.7	7.3	5.5	** 0.5	100.0	17.5
Total	68.4	11.6	19.4	` 0.5	100.0	98.0
Females-Age group (years)						
13-14	98.7	** 0.9	** ().4	** 0.0	100.0	6.4
15-24	87.6	6.5	5.8	** 0.0	100.0	30.5
25-44	88.6	6.3	4.7	** 0.3	100.0	42.9
45 and over	96.7	** 2.4	** 0.8	** 0.1	100.0	19.6
Total	90.6	5.3	4.0	** 0.1	100.0	99.5
Persons-Age group (years)						
13-14	97.0	** 1.9	** 0.9	** 0.2	100.0	12.9
15-24	74.7	9.8	15.2	** 0.2	100.0	62.5
25-44	75.1	10.0	14.4	** 0.5	100.0	85.1
45 and over	92.0	4.7	3.0	** 0.3	100.0	37.1
Total	79.6	8.4	11.7	0.3	100.0	197.5
Part of State					****	
Capital city	78.1	8.4	13.3	** 0.2	100.0	53.6
Other urban	78.8	8.8	12.0	** 0.4	100.0	82.7
Rural	81.8	8.0	9.8	** 0.4	100.0	61.2
Whether taken away from natural family as a child	en 4	10.0	21.0	** 0.0	100.0	15.8
Taken away as a child	67.5	10.0	21.8	** 0.8	100.0	
Not taken away as a child	80.8	8.4	10.6	0.3	100.0	178.3
No answer/not stated	72.5	** 5.6	21.9	** 0.0	100.0	3.4
Whether recognises homelands	70.0	0.5	12.4	0.4	100.0	148.5
Recognises homelands	78.8	8.5		** 0.2	100.0	48.5
Does not recognise homelands	81.9 ** 92.7	8.4 ** ().0	9.6 ** 7.3	** 0.0	100.0	0.5
Not stated	72.1	77.0	7.5	5.0		
Educational attainment Still at school	95.5	2.0	2.3	** 0.2	100.0	25.7
	76.2	8.9	14.4	** 0.4	100.0	81.8
Below year 10	76.0	10.1	13.7	** 0.2	100.0	48.8
Year 10	83.3	10.4	5.8	** 0.5	100.0	12.3
Year 12	65.5	10.4	5.0	5.5	10000	12.5
With post-school educational qualifications	79.2	9.1	11.3	** 0.5	100.0	28.9
Whether working						
Employed						
Non-CDEP	86.1	7.5	6.3	** 0.1	100.0	48.3
CDEP(a)	70.7	13.1	15.3	** 0.8	100.0	16.8
Unemployed	63.4	13.5	22.7	** 0.5	100.0	40.2
Not in Labour Force	86.0	6.5	7.2	** 0.3	100.0	76.2
Not applicable	79.0	3.3	17.5	** 0.1	100.0	16.1

⁽a) Community Development Employment Projects.

TABLE 54. PERSONS AGED 13 YEARS AND OVER : WHETHER PHYSICALLY ATTACKED OR VERBALLY THREATENED IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS BY AGE AND SEX
AUSTRALIA, 1994

		Age g	roup (years)	·				
-	13-14	15-19	20-24	25-44 43	and over	Males	Females	Persons
		— per ce	ent —					
Verbally threatened or physically attacked								
Verbally threatened only	* 3.8	4.5	4.0	6. l	3.7	4.5	5.4	4.9
Physically attacked only	* 2.5	4.4	6,3	4.8	2.7	5.5	3.3	4.4
Verbally threatened and physically attacked	* 3.6	3.3	4.9	4.2	* 1.1	3.6	3.5	3.6
Total	9.8	12.2	15.t	15.1	7.5	13.6	12.2	12.9
Not verbally threatened or physically attacked	90.2	87.8	84.9	84.9	92.5	86.4	87.8	87.1
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Total ('000)	12.9	30.9	31.6	85.1	37.1	98.0	99.5	197.5

TABLE 55. PERSONS AGED 13 YEARS AND OVER WHO WERE PHYSICALLY ATTACKED OR VERBALLY THREATENED IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS: WHETHER LAST INCIDENT WAS REPORTED TO POLICE AND REASON NOT REPORTED BY AGE AND SEX AUSTRALIA, 1994

		Age group	(years)				
	13-14	15-24	25-44	45 and over	Males	Females	Persons
		- per cent —					
Last incident was a physical attack		_					
Attack not reported(a)	** 65.3	62.1	47.2	** 34.7	60.0	42.6	52.5
Not serious enough	** 14.1	** 10.0	13.6	** 8.1	13.6	9.2	11.7
Solved it themselves/perpetrator known to them Does not want to involve police/	** 25.7	30.1	19.9	** 15.8	26.7	19.7	23.7
fears, dislikes police	** 24.4	16.6	8.7	** 3.5	14.4	** 8.5	11.9
Other/not stated	** 2.3	10.8	10.7	** 8.4	12.6	** 6.9	10.2
Attack reported	** 34.7	33.1	48.6	65.3	33.6	5 7.0	43.6
Not stated	** 0.0	** 4.8	** 4.2	** 0.0	** 6.4	** 0.4	** 3.9
Total last incident was a physical attack ('000)	0.5	4.9	6.2	1.2	7.3	5.5	12.9
Last incident was a verbal threat							
Attack not reported(a)	85.7	70.1	63.3	67.4	78.3	56.8	67.1
Not serious enough	** 32.3	39.6	24.6	** 21.0	40.6	18.3	28.9
Solved it themselves/perpetrator known to them Does not want to involve police/	** 22.2	19.3	22.6	** 26.7	24.0	20.4	22.1
fears, dislikes police	** 5.3	** 8.2	9.0	** 15.9	8.7	10.1	9.4
Other/not stated	** 32.7	** 8.0	11.6	** 22.3	15.4	11.1	13.2
Attack reported	** 14.3	27.5	33.6	32.6	17.5	42.6	30.6
Not stated	** 0.0	** 2.4	** 3.1	** 0.0	** 4.2	** 0.6	** 2.3
Total last incident was a verbal threat ('000)	0.7	3.6	6.6	1.6	6.0	6.5	12.5
Last incident not stated (*000)	** 0.0	** 0.0	** 0.1	** 0.0	** 0.1	** 0.1	** 0.1
Total ('000)	1.3	8.6	12.9	2.8	13.4	12.1	25.5

⁽a) Reasons do not add to total 'not reported' because more than one answer may be given.

TABLE 56, PERSONS AGED 13 YEARS AND OVER(a): WHETHER FAMILY VIOLENCE IS A COMMON PROBLEM IN THE LOCAL AREA BY PART OF STATE BY SEX
AUSTRALIA, 1994

	AM (F = ' A =		Part of state							
_	Capital city		Other urban		Rural		Total			
	Males	Females	Males	Females	Males	Females	Males	Females	Persons	
			— per cent	t —						
Family violence is a problem	27.7	35.0	48.1	53.2	47.4	51.4	42.4	47.7	45.1	
Family violence is not a problem	31.0	25.1	21.8	18.8	23.9	24.3	25.0	22.1	23.5	
Don't know	40.7	39.5	29.3	27.6	28.0	23.1	31.9	29.5	30.7	
Not stated	* 0.6	** 0.4	* 0.8	* 0.4	* 0.7	* 1.2	0.7	0.6	0.7	
Total	0.001	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	0.001	100.0	100.0	
Total (2000)	25.3	27.1	38.4	42.9	31.3	29.5	95.0	99.4	194.4	

⁽a) Excludes persons in prisons, refer to Appendix B.

TABLE 57. PERSONS AGED 13 YEARS AND OVER : WHETHER HASSLED OR PHYSICALLY ASSAULTED BY POLICE IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS BY AGE BY SEX
AUSTRALIA, 1994

					Age grou	ıp (years)	_				
	13-	14	15	-19	20	.24	25 an	d over	То	tal	
	Males	Females	Males	Females	Males	Females	Males	Females	Males	Females	Persons
·				— per cent	.—						
Whether hassled by the police in											
the last year			21.5	0.0	20 E	2.1		4.3	140	č 1	0.4
Hassled by the police	9.4	** 4.5	21.5	8.2	20.5	6.1	11.1	4.2	14.2	5.1	9.6
Not hassled by the police	86.5	92.2	76.8	91.8	79.1	93.8	88.5	95.2	84.9	94.3	89.6
Not stated	** 4.2	** 3.2	** 1.7	** 0.0	** 0.4	** 0.1	** 0.4	** 0.6	0.9	0.6	0.7
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	0.001	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Whether physically assaulted by											
police in last year	++ 1 0	** 0.3	6.1	** 1.3	5.9	** 2.1	3.2	1.1	4.0	1.2	2.6
Assaulted by the police	** 1.0		93.5	98.6	94.0	97.9	96.4	98.5	95.4	98.3	96.9
Not assaulted by the police	95.2	96.8						** 0.4		** 0.4	0.5
Not stated	** 3.7	** 3.0	** 0.4	** 0.1	** 0.1	** 0.0	** 0.4	0.4	0.6	-7 0.4	0.5
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Total ('000)	6.5	6.4	15.8	15.1	16.1	15.4	59.6	62.5	98.0	99.5	197.5

TABLE 58. PERSONS AGED 13 YEARS AND OVER : PERCEPTION OF CURRENT RELATIONS WITH POLICE COMPARED TO 5
YEARS AGO BY AGE AND SEX
AUSTRALIA, 1994

		Age į						
	13-14	15-19	20-24	25-44 45	and over	Males	Females	Persons
		per c	ent —					
Whether Aboriginal and Torres Strait		•						
Islander people get along with the police								
better now than 5 years ago							• • • •	
Better	15.0	15.8	20.5	22.5	26.8	22.5	20.5	21.5
About the same	28.3	39.2	39.8	40.9	35.1	38.8	38.3	38.6
Worse	15.6	19.6	21.2	20.0	15.8	19.6	18.5	19.0
Don't know	37.7	25.1	18.3	16.2	21.3	18.3	22.2	20.3
Not stated	* 3.3	** 0.3	** 0.3	* 0.4	* 1.0	0.8	0.5	0.6
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Total ('0	12.9	30.9	31,6	85.1	37.1	98.0	99.5	197.5

TABLE 59. PERSONS AGED 13 YEARS AND OVER(a): WHETHER POLICE DO A GOOD JOB DEALING WITH CRIME, VIOLENCE AND FAMILY VIOLENCE AND REASONS POLICE DON'T DO A GOOD JOB BY AGE AND SEX AUSTRALIA, 1994

		Age group (y	ears)				
Whether police do a good joh	13-14	15-24	25.44	45 and over	Males	Females	Persons
		— рег се	nt —				
Dealing with crime							
Police do a good job	35.8	33.8	36.9	42.5	36.2	37.6	36.9
Police sometimes do a good job	12.3	17.0	16.6	16.6	17.3	15.6	16.4
Police don't do a good job(b)	17.1	30.2	29.2	21.9	27.6	27.0	27.3
Too slow to respond	5.1	13.2	11.7	8.1	10.7	11.4	11.1
Don't respond at all	* 3.3	4.9	6.2	4.0	5.3	5.1	5.2
Don't fully investigate	6.5	8.8	9.2	6.4	8.4	8.3	8.4
Not enough police or patrol cars	* 1.9	4.4	4.7	3.1	4.3	3,9	4.1
Don't understand people or culture	4.1	10.0	10.6	8.4	9.2	9.9	9.6
Other reasons/not stated	* 3.9	7.4	7.0	5.1	6.6	6.5	6.5
Don't know/not stated	34.8	19.0	17.3	19.0	18.9	19.8	19.3
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Dealing with violence							
Police do a good job	31.3	34.8	35.6	44.()	37.7	35.7	36 .7
Police sometimes do a good job	13.2	17.t	15.4	15.0	16.2	15.2	15.7
Police don't do a good job(b)	15.4	24.0	25.2	15.6	22.0	22.7	22.3
Too slow to respond	5.9	10.6	10.7	6.8	9.4	9.8	9.6
Don't respond at all	* 3.3	5.4	7.1	3.9	5.8	5.6	5.7
Don't fully investigate	6.5	7.4	7.9	4.5	6.8	7.2	7.0
Not enough police or patrol cars	* 1.4	2.6	3.2	1.8	2.4	2.8	2.6
Don't understand culture	5.2	8.5	9.6	4.7	7.6	8.4	8.0
Other reasons/not stated	* 3.4	5.6	4.8	4.4	4.7	5.1	4.9
Don't know/not stated	40.2	24.1	23.8	25.3	24.1	26.4	25.3
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Dealing with family violence							
Police do a good job	27.8	27.7	31.1	33.6	31.3	29.3	30.3
Police sometimes do a good job	9.5	14.1	12.6	13.4	13.1	12.9	13.0
Police don't do a good job(b)	12.8	21.1	23.1	16.7	19.0	22.1	20.6
Too slow to respond	* 3,5	8.3	8.1	6.9	6.9	8.3	7.6
Don't respond at all	* 2,6	4.9	5.9	3.8	4.4	5.5	5.0
Don't fully investigate	4.6	8.0	8.1	4.9	6.2	8.2	7.2
Not enough police or patrol cars	** (),5	1.6	2.0	1.8	1.6	1.8	1.7
Don't understand culture	* 2.9	8.8	10.0	6.2	8.0	8.9	8.4
Other reasons/not stated	* 3.0	4.5	5.6	4.7	4.5	5.4	4.9
Don't know/not stated	49.9	37.1	33.2	36.3	36.6	35.6	36.1
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Total (*000)	12.9	60.9	83.6	37.0	95.0	99.4	194.4

⁽a) Excludes persons in prisons, refer to Appendix B. (b) Persons may have given more than one answer

GLOSSARY

Aboriginal Persons 13 years and over, who identified themselves to be of Aboriginal origin. Persons 12 years and under were identified by a responsible adult in the household, usually a parent.

Aboriginal community controlled school where Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people make decisions on the curricula, teachers employed, school budget and school policy.

Aboriginal English Includes Broken English, Pidgin English and Creoles.

Aboriginal A school run solely by Aboriginal people, who make decisions on school policy, staffing, curricula, and school budget.

Aboriginal Legal Established to assist Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people with legal matters.

Aboriginality Where a person identifies as being of Indigenous or non-indigenous origin.

Aboriginality of family See Families.

Bedrooms

Actions taken Refers to specific actions persons took with regard to their health in the two weeks prior to interview.

Arrested Where a person has been arrested and taken into custody/remand by the police.

ATSIC Regions and Refers to 36 defined geographic areas, each represented by an ATSIC Regional Council or the Torres Strait Regional Authority.

Attack Where a person has suffered physical force from another person(s), for example, pushed, hit, kicked or speared.

Availability of services and professionals within 25 km of where and health professionals interviewed. 'Permanent' is available at least 3 days per week. 'Visiting' is available between 2 days per week and once a month. 'Not available' is available less than once a month or not available at all.

Basic vocational Includes pre-apprenticeship certificates, pre-vocational certificates and certificates of proficiency.

Refers to rooms specifically designed as bedrooms. Excludes other rooms designed for living purposes which may double as sleeping areas, such as sleepouts and verandahs.

Breastfeeding

Whether children 12 years and under were breastfed as infants. The period included any time spent weaning and where this was only part of the child's dietary intake.

Capital city

Includes all State and Territory capital city Statistical Divisions.

CDEP

The Community Development Employment Projects, operate through grants from ATSIC to Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander community organisations to enable individuals to undertake community managed activities in return for wages.

Clan, tribal or language group

Refers to Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander groups within Australia.

Combined primary/secondary school

A school which teaches students at both primary and secondary levels.

Community landlord

Refers to dwellings owned by community organisations, predominantly Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander organisations. Includes housing associations, land councils and community councils.

Community Development Employment Projects See CDEP.

Couple family

A family based on two persons who are in a registered or de facto marriage and who are usually resident in the same household. The family may include any number of dependants, non-dependants and other related individuals. It is not necessary for a parent-child relationship to be formed, thus a couple family can consist of a couple without children present in the household.

Crime

Includes crimes relating to drugs, thefts, vandalism as well as violence.

Cultural activities

Includes funerals, ceremonies, Indigenous festivals and carnivals and involvement with Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander organisations.

Cultural obligations

Refers to attending Indigenous cultural activities such as funerals, ceremonies and festivals and extended family responsibilities.

Current post-school study

Attendance at a course at the time of the survey to gain a qualification.

Dependent children

Any children in a family less than 15 years of age or aged 15 to 24 years who are full-time students, and not themselves part of a couple relationship or a parent.

Disability

A person was defined as having a severe or profound handicap only when the disabling condition had or was expected to last for 6 months or more and resulted in a need for assistance with either mobility, self care or communication. Information on severe and profound handicap was collected from all persons 5 years and over.

Earned income

Income derived from wages and salaries, or from own business, trade or profession.

Education worker

A person who assists a teacher during class lessons and may give some lessons such as story telling.

Educational qualification

An award for successful completion of a course of post-school study at a recognised institution, such as TAFE or University, eg., trade certificate, diploma, degree.

Employed

Persons aged 15 years and over who in the week prior to the interview worked for pay, profit, commission or payment in kind in a job or business, or on a farm (comprising employees, employers and self-employed persons).

Families

Two or more persons who live in the same household and are related to each other by blood, marriage (including de facto marriage), fostering or adoption. For the purpose of this survey, one or more members of the family had identified as being of Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander origin. A separate family is formed for each married couple and for each sole parent.

Family violence

Includes verbal threats, intimidation, fear of physical attacks and actual physical attacks, occurring between family members within a household.

Food security

Includes worrying about going without food and/or actually going without food.

Formal childcare

Refers to regulated care such as Pre-school/Kindergarten, Before and After School Care Program, Long Day Care Centre, Family Day Care and Other Formal Care.

Government payment

Includes Newstart allowance, Jobsearch, age pension, sickness allowance, disability support pension, sole parent pension, family payments, rent assistance, ABSTUDY and other Government payments.

Hassled

Includes being harassed, picked on, bullied, caused worry or embarrassment.

Health risk factors Factors which increase the risk of ill health. Risk factors covered in

the survey are: food security; alcohol and tobacco use; relative

weight; diet; and breastfeeding.

Homelands An area of land to which Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander people

have ancestral and/or cultural links.

Household Consists of a person living alone, or two or more related or unrelated

persons who live and eat together in private residential accommodation. For the purpose of this survey, one or more members of the household had identified as being of Aboriginal

and/or Torres Strait Islander origin.

Household income Refers to the total gross income from wages and salaries and

Government payments of all persons 15 years and over who usually live in the household. Households with usual residents missing at the

time of the interview have been set to 'not stated'.

Illness condition Illness conditions reported have been coded to the International

Classification of Diseases, ninth revision (ICD9).

Indigenous Persons who identify as either Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander.

Indigenous language Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander languages. Excludes Aboriginal

English and Creoles.

Labour force Persons aged 15 years and over who were either employed or

unemployed.

participation rate

Labour force The total number of people in the labour force (either employed or

unemployed) expressed as a percentage of the total number of

persons aged 15 years and over.

Labour force status A classification of persons 15 years and over into employed,

unemployed or not in the labour force.

Language spoken A person is considered to be able to speak a language (such as an

Aboriginal language) if they can hold a conversation in that language.

Last year 12 month period prior to interview.

Legal Aid Commission Available to all Australians who meet certain income requirements

and is commonly referred to as 'Legal Aid'.

Level of qualification

The recognition by an accredited authority of the knowledge and practical ability a person possesses following the completion of an educational qualification. Covers seven levels:

- · Higher Degree
- · Postgraduate Diploma
- · Bachelor Degree
- Undergraduate Diploma
- · Associate Diploma
- Skilled Vocational Qualification
- · Basic Vocational Qualification.

In this publication higher degree has been combined with postgraduate diploma as 'postgraduate' and undergraduate diploma has been combined with associate diploma as 'diploma'.

Long-term condition

Condition which has lasted for six months or more.

Main language

Refers to the language the person is most comfortable with or speaks most fluently.

Making decisions at the school

Includes involvement in the Aboriginal Student Support and Parent Awareness Program (ASSPA) and Parents and Citizens (P&C) school meetings where decisions about fund raising and maintenance of the school are made.

Mean annual personal income

Refers to the average gross annual income from wages and salaries and Government payments. This is calculated by dividing the aggregate of wages and salaries and Government payments by the number of persons who received an income.

Non-family household

A lone person household or a household consisting of two or more unrelated people.

Not in the labour force

Persons aged 15 years and over who were not employed or unemployed as defined.

One parent family

Family that consists of one parent and that parent's child(ren) plus all other persons in the household related to them, provided those persons do not have a spouse or child of their own.

Other landlord

Is all other rented dwellings and includes employer provided housing.

Other government landlord

Refers to dwellings owned by Commonwealth, State/Territory and local governments other than housing authorities and employer provided housing.

Other legal service Includes private solicitors and barristers.

Other urban Includes all centres with a total population of 1,000 and over, excluding capital cities.

Part of State A split of each State/Northern Territory into capital cities, other urban and rural areas.

Perceived health A respondent's opinion of the main health problems confronting people in their local area.

Perceived substance
use problems
A respondent's opinion on whether they thought certain substances
such as alcohol, marijuana, other drugs, petrol sniffing, were a
common problem in their area.

Personal income

Refers to the gross income a person received at the time of interview in the form of wages and salaries and Government payments. Wages and salaries were reported on a weekly, fortnightly, monthly or annual basis, while Government payments were usually reported on a fortnightly basis. The amount was extrapolated to an annual amount.

Place to meet for lincludes an area of land, room in a building, a house or other structure in the area where interviewed, which is available for cultural activities.

Private landlord All privately owned dwellings rented directly or through a real estate agent.

The premises occupied by a household and includes houses, flats, home units, garages, tents and improvised houses. It excludes hostels, hospitals, prisons and so on.

Non-government organisations. The private sector has been split into 'Community organisations' and 'Other private'. Community organisations are those private organisations that have been declared to be eligible for ATSIC funding.

Includes all government authorities and government departments, agencies and authorities created by the Commonwealth or State/Territory Parliaments. Commonwealth includes organisations such as the Northern or Central Land Councils which were created by Commonwealth legislation. State/Territory includes organisations such as the NSW Land Council which was created by NSW legislation.

Qualification See educational qualification.

Private dwelling

Private sector

Public sector

Recent illness

Conditions (illness, injury or disability) experienced in the two weeks prior to interview. May include long-term conditions experienced in the period.

Relative fat and sugar consumption

Amounts of selected food types consumed the day prior to interview, have been used to rate a person's level of fat and sugar consumption.

Relative weight

Weight and height measurements taken during interview have been used to derive a person's body mass. The body mass index equals a person's weight in kilograms divided by the square of their height in metres. The categories used are consistent with recommendations of the National Health and Medical Research Council.

Rural

Includes rural areas and towns with a total population of less than 1,000 people. Most remote Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander communities are included in this category.

School participation rate

The number of school students of a particular age, expressed as a proportion of the population of the same age.

Self-assessed health status

Refers to the overall level of health as reported by respondents 13 years and over. For persons less than 13 years, information was provided by the child's parent or a responsible adult member of the household.

Severe or profound handicap

See disability.

Skilled vocational qualification

Includes all trade certificates and equivalent qualifications.

Special dwellings

Non-private dwellings including prisons, educational institutions, nursing homes, caravan parks, hostels and staff quarters.

Specific current condition

Where a person has one of the following conditions; asthma, diabetes, heart problems, chest problems, skin problems, high blood pressure, ear or hearing problems, eye or sight problems not corrected by glasses, and/or kidney problems.

State housing (landlord)

Refers to dwellings owned by State/Territory housing authorities.

TAFE

Technical and Further Education institutions. Also includes Adult Education Centres, Community Colleges and Adult Colleges.

Taken away from natural family

People who have been removed from their natural family as a child as part of a government policy. 'Family' may include Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander parents and siblings and extended family members such as aunts, uncles and grandparents. Excludes people who were removed from their family for less than 6 months.

Taught Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander languages Students who are taught to speak, read or write an Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander language.

Taught about Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander cultures Includes subjects which give an understanding of Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander cultures, e.g. history and language.

Taught by a community member

Where community members teach at least once a month or on 10 or more occasions over the school year.

Torres Strait Islander

Persons 13 years and over, who identified themselves to be of Torres Strait Islander origin. Persons 12 years and under were identified by a responsible adult in the household, usually a parent.

Training course

Includes courses which are planned to develop skills or assist in learning about a subject. Excludes courses leading to an educational qualification and on-the-job training.

Type of landlord

Refers to the legal entity to which rent is paid.

Unemployed persons

Persons aged 15 years and over who were not employed during the week prior to interview, and who had actively looked for work at any time during the last four weeks prior to interview, and who were available to start work in the last week.

Unemployment rate

The number of unemployed expressed as a percentage of the labour force (that is, employed plus unemployed).

Usual residents

Persons who live in a particular private dwelling and regard it as their own or main home.

Verbal threats

Any verbal abuse to a person where no weapon was seen and no physical violence occurred. It includes verbal threats to harm the respondent or his/her property.

Violence

Refers to violence in the community, that is streets, hotels, schools, etc. It includes fights, bashing, rape, murder or any act which involves violence.

Voluntary work

Includes any unpaid community work such as caring for sick or aged people, working for community or sporting organisations, working at a school or with youth groups, working on committees and hunting, fishing or gathering bush food.

Year 10 Certificate

Completion of a Year 10 Certificate, Aboriginal Access Course or equivalent.

Year 12 Certificate

Completion of a Year 12 Certificate, General Certificate of Education or equivalent.

TABLE TITLES

Family and Culture			Page
-	1.	Family and Culture: States, Northern Territory, ATSIC Regions and Torres Strait area, 1994	5
	2.	All Families: Family type by Aboriginality of family members, Australia, 1994	6
	3.	One parent and couple families: Family type by labour force status of partners and main source of income, Australia, 1994	6
	4.	All persons: Whether taken away from natural family by age, Australia, 1994	7
	5.	Persons aged 12 years and under and their families: Current child care arrangements and type of child care would have liked to have used in the last four weeks by age and families, Australia, 1994	7
	6.	Persons aged 13 years and over: Whether attended cultural activities in the last 12 months and type of cultural activity attended by Part of State and sex, Australia, 1994	8
	7.	Persons aged 13 years and over: Whether could attend all cultural activities in the last 12 months and reasons could not attend by Part of State and sex, Australia, 1994	8
	8.	Persons aged 13 years and over: Selected cultural characteristics by Part of State and age, Australia, 1994	9
	9.	Persons aged 13 years and over: Main language spoken and whether has difficulty with English by Part of State and age, Australia, 1994	9
Health			
·	10.	Health: States, Northern Territory, ATSIC Regions and Torres Strait area, 1994	15
	11.	All Persons: Whether have experienced a recent illness and type of condition by age and sex, Australia, 1994	16
	12.	All Persons: Whether took a health related action and type of action taken in the last two weeks by age and Part of State, Australia, 1994	16
	13.	All Persons: Type of specified current condition, whether long term by age by sex, Australia, 1994	17
	14.	All Persons: Self assessed health status by Part of State by age and sex, Australia, 1994	18
	15,	Households living in private dwellings: Type of health professionals and services by Part of State by availability within 25 km, Australia, 1994	19
	16.	Households living in private dwellings: Distance from nearest health facilities by Part of State, Australia, 1994	20

Health — continued			Page
	17.	Persons aged 15 years and over: Selected characteristics of persons by whether worries about going without food, Australia, 1994	21
_	18.	Persons aged 13 years and over: Number of eigarettes smoked daily and period since last drank alcohol by age and sex, Australia, 1994	22
	19.	Persons aged 13 years and over: Perceived health and substance use problems in local area by Part of State and age, Australia, 1994	22
	20.	Persons aged 13 years and over: Selected characteristics of persons by relative fat and sugar consumption, Australia, 1994	23
	21.	Persons aged 13 years and over: Attitudes to local health services by age and sex, Australia, 1994	24
	22.	Persons aged 12 years and under: Whether breastfed and duration by selected household characteristics, Australia, 1994	24
Housing			
	23.	Housing: States, Northern Territory, ATSIC Regions and Torres Strait area, 1994	28
	24.	Households living in private dwellings: Satisfaction with dwelling and problems by Part of State by nature of occupancy, Australia, 1994	29
	25.	Households living in private dwellings; Number of bedrooms in dwelling by Part of State by number of usual residents in household and average number of persons per household, Australia, 1994	30
	26.	Households living in private dwellings: Dwelling characteristics by Part of State, Australia, 1994	31
	27.	Rented private dwellings: Weekly rent by Part of State by type of landlord, Australia, 1994	32
Education and Training			
	28.	Education: States, Northern Territory and ATSIC Regions and Torres Strait area, 1994	38
	29.	Persons aged 13 to 18 years: Age by school participation rate by Part of State and sex, Australia, 1994	39
	30.	School Students: Characteristics of schooling by type of school attended, Australia, 1994	39
	31.	Persons with children attending primary or secondary school: Attitudes to schooling children are receiving by Part of State and sex, Australia, 1994	40
	32.	Persons aged 15 years and over who have left school: Selected characteristics by highest level of education, Australia, 1994	41
	33.	Persons aged 15 years and over who have left school: Whether wants to do further study or training by main difficulty by Part of State and sex, Australia, 1994	42

Education and Training	; —	continued	Page
	34.	Persons aged 15 years and over who have left school and are currently studying for a qualification: Level of qualification and type of institution attending by Part of State and sex, Australia, 1994	42
-	35.	Persons aged 15 years and over who have left school and who attended a training course in the last 12 months: Details of main training course attended by Part of State and sex, Australia, 1994	42
	36.	Households living in private dwellings: Distance from nearest educational institutions by Part of State, Australia, 1994	44
Employment and Incom	e	•	
	37.	Employment: States, Northern Territory, ATSIC Regions and Torres Strait area, 1994	49
	38.	Income: States, Northern Territory, ATSIC Regions and Torres Strait area, 1994	50
	39.	Persons aged 15 years and over: Labour force status by sex by age and Part of State, Australia, 1994	51
	40.	Persons aged 15 years and over: Number of jobs in the last 12 months by number of months worked in the last 12 months, Australia, 1994	52
	41.	Persons aged 15 years and over who are employed: Whether working on CDEP by whether work allows cultural obligations to be met by Part of State, Australia, 1994	52
	42.	Persons aged 15 years and over who are employed: Sector of employment by Part of State and sex, Australia, 1994	52
	43.	Persons aged 15 years and over who are unemployed: Length of time unemployed by sex, age, Part of State and level of educational attainment, Australia, 1994	53
	44.	Persons aged 15 years and over who are unemployed: Whether looking for full-time or part-time work and main difficulty in finding a job by Part of State and sex, Australia, 1994	53
	45.	Persons aged 15 years and over who are not in the labour force; Whether would like a job by main reason not looking for work by Part of State, age and sex, Australia, 1994	54
	46.	Persons aged 15 years and over; Whether engaged in voluntary work and type of voluntary work undertaken by usual hours engaged, Australia, 1994	54
	47.	Persons aged 15 years and over: Sex, Part of State and mean annual income by main source of income, Australia, 1994	55
	48.	Persons aged 15 years and over: Whether receiving Government payments by type of payment by age and sex, Australia, 1994	55
	49.	Households living in private dwellings: Number of dependants by whether any person working by Part of State, Australia, 1994	56
	50.	Households living in private dwellings: Household income by number of usual residents in household, Australia, 1994	56

Law and Justice

51.	Law and Justice and Voting Patterns: States, Northern Territory, ATSIC Regions and Torres Strait area, 1994	60
52.	Persons aged 13 years and over: Whether needed to use legal services in the last 12 months and type of legal service used by distance to nearest Aboriginal Legal Service, age and sex, Australia, 1994	61
53.	Persons aged 13 years and over: Selected characteristics by number of times arrested in last 5 years, Australia, 1994	62
54.	Persons aged 13 years and over: Whether physically attacked or verbally threatened in the last 12 months by age and sex. Australia, 1994	63
55.	Persons aged 13 years and over who were physically attacked or verbally threatened in the last 12 months: Whether last incident was reported to the police and reason not reported by age and sex, Australia, 1994	63
56.	Persons aged 13 years and over: Whether family violence is a common problem in the local area by Part of State by sex, Australia, 1994	64
57.	Persons aged 13 years and over: Whether hassled or assaulted by police in the last 12 months by age by sex, Australia. 1994	64
58.	Persons aged 13 years and over: Perception of current relations with police compared to 5 years ago by age and sex, Australia, 1994	64
59.	Persons aged 13 years and over: Whether police do a good job dealing with crime, violence and family violence and reasons police don't do a good job by age and sex, Australia, 1994	65

EXPLANATORY NOTES

Introduction

This publication presents the initial results of the first national survey of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people and includes estimates of the demographic, social and economic characteristics of the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander populations.

Scope

Persons...

The survey sample was selected from all people identifying as Aborigines and Torres Strait Islanders who live in Australia. Non-indigenous people usually residing in households with Indigenous people were included so that information for families and households would be complete. Solely non-indigenous households were excluded from the survey.

Dwellings...

The survey included both private and special dwellings and where possible, people not living in a dwelling (campers-out). Private dwellings include houses, flats, home units, garages, tents and improvised houses. Special dwellings are prisons, educational institutions, nursing homes, caravan parks, hostels, staff quarters etc.

Geographical areas...

The survey encompassed remote, rural and urban areas and included all States and Territories.

Coverage

Rules were applied to ensure each person within the scope of the survey had only one chance of selection. The reference period for determining coverage was the current calendar month, i.e., the month in which interviews were conducted in the area. A person was interviewed at their usual residence unless they were away from the selected dwelling for the full calendar month. Persons away from their usual residence for the full calendar month had their chance of selection as a visitor at another dwelling.

Visitors and campers-out with no specific place of residence were interviewed where found.

Survey Design

The estimates contained in this publication are based on information obtained from a sample of approximately 5,000 dwellings throughout Australia which comprised about 6.6% (17,500 persons) of the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander population, as reported in the 1991 Census of Population and Housing. Households were selected at random using a multistage sample design stratified by the 35 ATSIC Regions and Torres Strait area. This design ensured the sample was nationally representative of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people living in all different circumstances across the country.

A sample of prisoners was included in the survey to ensure that estimates at the State/Northern Territory and national levels reflect the characteristics and attitudes of all Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people, including those in prison. The sample was not designed to produce separate estimates for the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander prison population itself. A clustered sample of male and female prisoners in 15 establishments, distributed across all States and the Northern Territory, was selected in a way that conformed with the above aims, and was consistent with the costs and operational constraints of conducting the survey.

It was not possible to select a prison sample that enabled prisoners to be included in statistics for ATSIC Regions. The prison sample was clustered in each State/Northern Territory, and so prisoners are over represented in some ATSIC Regions and under represented or not represented at all in others. To produce regional estimates on this basis would distort regional characteristics particularly in those regions in which the prison sample was selected. This problem was overcome

by not using the additional prisoner sample when compiling the regional estimates, although regional estimates still reflect the total demographic population estimates used to benchmark the survey. As a consequence of this, there are small differences between the summation of ATSIC regional data to State/Northern Territory or national levels compared with the State/Northern Territory and national estimates contained in the publication tables.

More details on the techniques used in selecting the sample and compiling the estimates are given in Appendix C.

Based on 1991 Population Census data, a scientifically selected sample of 694 Census collection districts was chosen. To ensure that the sample properly took into account where Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people lived in 1994, ABS utilised its workforce of survey interviewers who conduct regular household surveys of the full Australian population. These interviewers approached approximately 135,500 private and special dwellings in the selected urban and rural Census collection districts, to find approximately 6,700 dwellings where Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people were currently living. A random sample of these dwellings was selected for inclusion in the survey. In some parts of Australia, particularly remote areas, the sample was able to be selected directly, without first finding dwellings where Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people were living.

The survey data was collected by trained Indigenous interviewers from the selected Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people through personal interviews during the period April to July 1994. For children under 13 years of age, information was obtained from an adult responsible for the child. Persons aged 13 to 17 years were interviewed with the consent of the parent or guardian. Non-indigenous people aged 15 years and over, living in the selected dwellings, were also interviewed and asked a reduced range of questions pertaining to employment status and income, so that information for families and households would be complete.

Local Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander organisations assisted in the recruitment of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander interviewers. The interviewers were provided with a comprehensive one week training course and were supported throughout the survey by ABS State Survey Managers.

The survey content covers both attitudinal and factual data which Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people and the ABS, through a widespread consultation process, worked out to be the most important information to collect in the survey. An important outcome of the consultation process is that the information collected in the survey and the methods used to collect it took account of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander cultural values and priorities.

The consultation process involved a number of interlinking steps which are summarised below.

A Survey Advisory Committee (SAC) was established and chaired by an ATSIC Commissioner with representatives from Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander organisations, State and Commonwealth government departments and research groups. The SAC gave ABS advice on data Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people would be asked to provide and on the way the survey would be conducted.

Five Technical Reference Groups (TRGs) were set up with members having expertise in particular topic areas. The main role of the TRGs, was to provide advice to the SAC and the ABS on data priorities and collection methodology, within the respective topic areas. A TRG was formed for the following areas: Family and Culture; Health; Education and Training; Income; and Employment. The

Methodology

Data Content

majority of members of the groups were Aborigines and Torres Strait Islanders. Less formal groups also provided advice on Law and Justice and on Housing issues.

In December 1992, the ABS wrote to all Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander organisations that had an interest in the survey, to explain that it was to be conducted and to ask for advice about the information that it should collect and how it should be collected.

Discussion with ATSIC and its Board, together with widespread discussions with other Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander and non-indigenous organisations, continued during the entire survey development period. Papers on the draft and final survey content were broadly circulated and, when required, were followed up with organisations to further explain the issues and understand the organisation's views.

Three newsletters were distributed to approximately 2,000 people and organisations and two survey videos were widely distributed through the Broadcasting to Remote Aboriginal Communities System (BRACS) network. A third video was produced by the Central Australian Aboriginal Media Association (CAAMA) and was used to publicise the survey.

Content of the survey was also shaped by feedback from Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander organisations and people during testing and from the results of the testing itself. A series of survey tests were conducted in November/December 1992, April 1993, July 1993, September 1993 with the final test in November/December 1993. Testing was conducted in capital cities through to remote communities. Questions that were not generally acceptable to the people interviewed during testing were excluded from the final survey. In this way it was assured that the survey questions would be understood and acceptable to the vast majority of the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people who took part in the survey.

The data collected is listed below under the broad topic areas. A more detailed listing of all data items available from the survey are provided in Appendix E.

Family and Culture includes data on:

- Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander identification
- Household composition
- Families
- Age and sex
- Fertility
- Childcare
- Cultural activities undertaken
- Homelands
- Languages spoken.

Health includes data on:

- Recent illness
- Health actions
- Specific illness conditions
- Disability
- · Access and attitudes to health services
- Food security
- · Relative weight
- · Fat and sugar consumption
- Breastfeeding
- · Alcohol and tobacco use
- Attitudes to health.

Housing includes data on:

- Type of dwelling
- Type of landlord
- Housing costs
- Provision and failure of basic services.

Education and Training includes data on:

- Schooling being undertaken
- Attitudes to school
- Age and year left school
- Educational attainment
- Current post-school study
- Training undertaken in the last year
- Further study and training
- Access to educational institutions.

Employment and Income includes data on:

- Labour force status
- Nature of jobs
- Unemployment
- Voluntary work
- Level of income
- Source of income.

Law and Justice includes data on:

- · Access to and use of legal services
- Victims of crime
- Attitudes to family violence
- Attitudes to policing
- Experiences with the justice system
- Voting patterns.

Interpretation of Results

Every care was taken to ensure that the results of this survey are as accurate as possible. The survey was extensively tested and used a culturally appropriate methodology, including the recruitment and training of a panel of Indigenous interviewers to collect the survey data (refer to 'methodology' in this Appendix for details). There remains, however, factors which affect the reliability of the results to some extent and for which no specific adjustments can be made. For instance, the estimates are based on a sample, and so they are subject to sampling variability (refer to Appendix C for further details).

Inaccuracies may also arise from errors in responses, lnaccuracies of this kind are referred to as non-sampling errors, and may occur in any enumeration whether it be a full count or a sample. The following factors should be considered when interpreting these estimates.

(1) Information recorded in this survey is essentially 'as reported' by respondents, and hence may differ from that which might be obtained from other sources or via other methodologies. Responses may be effected by imperfect recall or different understandings of some of the questions asked in parts of the survey. Lack of uniformity in interviewing ability and experience is also a potential source of error together with impressions made upon respondents by the interviewers' personal characteristics such as age, sex and appearance.

- (2) Some attitudinal information was collected from respondents. Examples include: relations with the police; the role of elders; the extent to which people are happy with their children's education; self assessed health status; whether people are happy with their local health service; whether people feel that family violence is a common problem in their area and whether people feel that the dwelling they live in meets their needs. Responses may have been influenced by the circumstances of the interview itself such as the presence of another family member. They may also have reflected momentary or short term views due to some recent event, rather than the usual feelings or circumstances. Indeed, attitudes are continually evolving. As a result, some caution should be used in interpreting these data as necessarily indicative of general or usual perceptions.
- (3) Further, a general caution is made concerning people's desire to conform or provide responses they feel are expected rather than those that more accurately fit the question. Through the development and adoption of a culturally appropriate survey methodology, every effort has been made to minimise such bias.

The influence of all of the above factors can be seen in different parts of the survey results and the following paragraphs draw attention to some specific areas.

The classification of family types was undertaken from the relationship information collected from all persons living in the selected households. The coding was undertaken according to the standard ABS family classification, which does not always align with the traditional family composition of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander households. Because it was known that respondents in different parts of Australia would provide a mixture of traditional and non-traditional relationship information, it was decided for comparability reasons that Indigenous interviewers should record relationships in a form consistent with the standard ABS family classification.

Derived information on the number of single parent families may have been influenced by a lower than expected number of males aged between 20 and 30 years interviewed in the survey. Interviewer comments suggest that there was sometimes an inclination for this group not to identify as family members in defacto relationships. As a result, these persons were not included in the survey and the estimated number of single parent families may be higher than would be expected had all males in this age group taken part in this survey and identified their family relationship.

Some difficulties were experienced in collecting sufficient information to identify all multi-family households, resulting in some undercount of this household type. Difficulties mainly stemmed from misinterpretation of questions and a low response to the questions necessary to establish relationships. The difficulties were mainly experienced in large households and confined primarily to the more rural and remote areas.

There is evidence to suggest that people visiting selected households for periods longer than a few weeks were included in the survey as usual residents of those households rather than visitors. No specific time period was defined to delineate a usual resident from a visitor, the distinction was based on the respondent's perception. Testing had indicated that the application of a time period to distinguish usual residents from visitors would be too arbitrary because of mobility between dwellings and in many instances the association with multiple usual residences. The extent to which visitors reported themselves as usual residents cannot be quantified. However, in comparison to the 1991 Population Census this survey shows a higher number of the family type 'other related individuals' and a lower proportion of

Family and Culture...

visitors, indicating that some visitors reported themselves as usual members of the household.

Respondents were asked a series of questions on cultural issues including whether they had gone to any Indigenous cultural activities such as ceremonies, funerals and festivals in the last year, and whether they had a place to meet for cultural activities. Because of traditional sensitivities associated with some of these questions a level of under-reporting is expected to have occurred. Debriefings with Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander interviewers indicate that there was probably a higher level of non-response or mis-reporting to these and other cultural questions in the rural and remote communities than there was in the urban areas. The effect on survey estimates cannot be quantified.

Self-reported information on medical conditions was not medically verified, and was not necessarily based on diagnoses by medical practitioners or medical records kept by respondents. Some people may be unaware of minor or major conditions, or may have conditions that have not been diagnosed. It is also probable that in some instances conditions which respondents were unwilling to talk about at an interview were not reported.

Obtaining correct terminology or sufficient information to describe different health conditions was sometimes a difficulty experienced by interviewers. Although this survey adopted a health action approach to recent conditions similar to that used in the 1989-90 National Health Survey (NHS), caution should be adopted when making comparisons of different medical conditions because of the greater emphasis on prompting to elicit all health actions and conditions in the NHS. In a survey focusing on health, it was possible to give more emphasis to prompting than it was in this survey where the interview time that could be devoted to health was limited.

Similarly, definitional differences exist between this survey and the NHS and must be taken into account when comparisons are being made. An example is long-term eye problems which are defined in the NHS to include all eye conditions lasting 6 months or more, irrespective of whether the condition(s) can be corrected by glasses. In the National Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Survey, the definition of long-term eye problems excludes conditions that can be corrected by glasses. It is recommended that users familiarise themselves with the concepts and definitions used in the NHS (1989-90 National Health Survey Summary of Results, Australia, Catalogue No. 4364.0 and 1989-90 National Health Survey, Users' Guide, Catalogue No. 4363.0) before undertaking comparisons.

Information on self-assessed health status should be used to complement, rather than as a substitute for, more objective measures on recent and/or long-term illness. Self-assessment may be influenced by many extraneous factors and its subjectivity is compounded by the variation in reference points used by individuals when assessing or comparing their health. Similar problems are experienced when collecting information from the broader Australian population. Information of this type complements measures of ill-health in the analysis of health related actions and demand for health services. A person's self-assessed health status also has an influence on lifestyle behaviours such as smoking, diet and exercise.

Some under-reporting of the quantity of cigarette smoking and whether people worry about going without food is expected to have occurred. Reasons may include social pressures, guilt/embarrassment (particularly in cases where other household members were present at the interview) and recall problems. Similar problems are experienced when collecting like information from the broader Australian population. The extent to which under-reporting has occurred and the effect on accuracy of survey estimates is not known.

Health...

Dietary information was collected using a simplified fat and sugar index questionnaire and a 24 hour recall methodology. An independent test was undertaken by the Nutrition Program, University of Queensland, in November/December 1993 which verified the validity of this approach. Some under-reporting of some food types may still have occurred because of recall problems, embarrassment or misunderstanding. Also, responses to the diet questions may have sometimes been influenced by the day of interview because in some areas the consumption of different food types varies considerably depending on such things as the weather, arrival of supplies in the community and the number of days since 'pay day'. Responses may, therefore, not always reflect the individuals' overall consumption pattern or level.

Housing ...

In comparison to the 1991 Population Census, housing type information from this survey shows a lower than expected number of improvised dwellings and a higher proportion of 'other dwelling types' in some ATSIC Regions. Possible explanations for these variations are: the selection of a disproportionately small number of improvised dwellings in the survey's sample caused by the overall small number of communities with improvised dwellings; some level of inconsistency in the classification of dwellings; seasonal factors associated with mobility; and the increased activity in building Aboriginal housing in some areas since the last Census. The impact of these factors is not, however, quantifiable.

Education and Training...

Respondents, when unsure, were sometimes able to refer to their records to provide the full name of the courses they had completed in order that level of qualification could be coded during processing. In cases where full details were unavailable coding of qualifications was undertaken using the limited amount of information recorded. This is likely to have had some effect on the accuracy of level of qualifications, including a relatively large number of qualifications categorised as 'inadequately described'.

Employment and Income...

Survey estimates of the number of employed persons working in CDEP jobs are lower than the number of CDEP jobs quoted for the same period by ATSIC. Information collected on whether or not a job was CDEP was not able to be independently verified in the field by the survey interviewers. Respondents were first asked if they had a job last week. Only if they answered 'yes' to that question were they then asked whether it was a CDEP job. It may be that some people on CDEP were not aware of this or may have answered 'no' to having a job because they did not look upon working on CDEP as a job.

Labour force definitions adopted in this survey align with the standard ABS definitions of employed, unemployed and not in the labour force. During the development of this survey it was recognised that these definitions do not adequately recognise many traditional life style activities such as hunting and gathering and unpaid community work as 'employment'. Under the standard definitions persons involved in such unpaid activities would be classified to either unemployed or not in the labour force even though in the eyes of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people such activities are clearly work important to families and/or communities. It was an important objective that this survey deliver information that would enable the comparison of the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people with the broader Australian population and for this reason it was decided that the standard definition of labour force status be adopted. In recognition of the important unpaid work some people undertake within their communities a question on 'voluntary work' was included in this survey.

In comparison to the 1991 Population Census this survey has estimated a higher unemployment rate. Investigations undertaken on the data indicate the possible primary reasons for the difference to be the inclusion of an additional question in the NATSIS relating to CES registration.

In the NATSIS and the Population Census, respondents not working were asked if they had been looking for work at any time in the four weeks prior to interview/Census night. The Census question gives examples of recognised activities that constitute actively looking for work, one of which is being registered with the CES. Actively looking and being available to start work classifies a respondent to unemployed. Should both conditions not hold the respondent is classified to not in the labour force.

While developing the NATSIS it was strongly suspected and bome out in testing that some respondents answered 'no' to looking for work even though they were registered with the CES – they did not interpret this as looking for work. This misinterpretation leads to a lowering of the unemployment rate because more respondents are classified to not in the labour force rather than unemployed. In recognition of this problem and the relatively high number of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people registered with the CES, it was decided that it was necessary to add a specific question on CES registration. This enabled the survey to capture those respondents who answered 'no' to looking for work to also have the opportunity to report whether or not they were registered with the CES. To illustrate the effect this extra question has had on survey results, in comparison with the 1991 Population Census unemployment rate of 30.8% the NATSIS rate is 38.2% and 31.3% if the effect of the CES question is removed.

The Survey collected income information only on wages and salaries, business income and Government payments. Testing showed that this was a reasonable proxy for total income as relatively few Indigenous people receive other types of income such as investment income. Limitation on the length of the interview made it impracticable to pursue other sources of income.

Although some respondents referred to their records, in many cases the answers to the questions on income were based on memory. As a consequence, some mis-reporting of the gross amounts received and income sources may be expected because of imperfect recall, misunderstanding or a reluctance to reveal the actual amount. Similar problems occur when collecting similar information from the broader Australian population. During processing, any incomes reported on a net basis were 'grossed up' through the application of an algorithm that took account of reported income levels and the appropriate Australian Taxation Office's tax scales.

Because of the sensitivities associated with issues such as personal safety and family violence some under-reporting is expected to have occurred. Similar problems occur when collecting sensitive information from the broader Australian population. The extent to which under-reporting has occurred and the effect on accuracy of survey estimates is not known.

There are clear differences in the age structures of the Australian Indigenous and non-indigenous populations (1991 Population Census results show 40% of Indigenous persons are aged less that 15 years in comparison to 22% for the non-indigenous population). When making comparisons of survey results with the broader Australian population this factor must be kept in mind because of the effect age distribution has on such things as health conditions and the level of profound or severe disabilities, and many other statistics.

Some collection difficulties were experienced by interviewers when obtaining age details. These difficulties were more prevalent in the rural/remote areas and experienced more with older people in selected households. In such situations, estimates of age were obtained. These reporting difficulties flow through to the survey demographic estimates and it is recommended that in preference, users refer

Law and Justice...

Demographic structure of population...

to the demographically estimated Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander population details contained in Appendix D.

Prisoners...

Included in the survey was a sample of male and female Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander prisoners. Because of their incarceration, prisoners were asked a subset of the questions asked of all other people selected in the survey. Excluded were questions to do with labour force status and income; diet; questions relating to their local area, for example the level of contentment with local health services; and questions relating to their children's education.

As a consequence, some table populations contain prisoners and others do not, and small differences in population totals can be observed between tables of otherwise like populations.

TECHNICAL NOTES ON SAMPLE DESIGN AND VARIABILITY

Aims of the Sample Design

The aim of the sample was to produce estimates with relative standard errors (see below) no higher than 3.5% at the Australian level, 10% at state level and 16% at ATSIC regional level, for characteristics held by 10% of the total Aboriginal population. For instance, an estimate of 10% for, say, the proportion of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people suffering from ear or hearing problems across Australia, was expected to have a relative standard error of 3.5%.

Sample Design

The required sample size was calculated by determining that needed to measure a characteristic that is spread randomly throughout the Indigenous population, then inflating this by 20% to take account of an assumed clustering of characteristics within this population by area.

The sample design was a multistage stratified sample. Each census collection district (CD) in Australia was assigned a measure of size derived from the 1991 Population Census, being the number of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people enumerated in the CD at the time of the 1991 Population Census. Each of the CDs was placed in a stratum defined by ATSIC Region, its Section of State and whether it was a Large CD or Small CD. The distinction between these last two groups varied across regions according to the distributions of population reported at the time of the 1991 Population Census.

Sample Selection

Selection of the sample was undertaken in several stages. For the strata consisting of Large CDs, a selection of CDs was chosen with probability proportional to size. This meant that it was more likely for a CD with a large Indigenous population to be included in the sample than a CD with a smaller population.

For Small CDs, the situation was more complex. There are many CDs with very few Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people, and they could not be excluded from the sample design because they represented particular kinds of people - including well scattered Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people in urban areas. To ensure that a sufficient number of small CDs were represented in the sample, a sample selection scheme for strata consisting of this CD type was designed to reflect both the size of small CDs and the cost of enumerating them. This resulted in small CDs being selected with equal probability, with the modifications that CDs with a size of 0 had their probabilities of selection reduced to one fifth of their value in the initial optimum design, and CDs with a size of 1 or 2 had their probabilities reduced by a half. Additionally, the sample selection was modified to ensure that all ATSIC Regions had a minimum of five CDs selected in the first stage of the sample.

For Large CDs a second stage of selection entailed selecting a random subsample of Indigenous households within each selected CD. For the small CDs, all the Indigenous households in them were selected in the survey.

The final stage of selection involved enumerating all Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people within selected households.

Estimation Procedure

Estimates of numbers of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander persons with particular characteristics were derived from the survey by using a complex ratio estimation procedure which ensures that the survey estimates conform to both an independently estimated distribution of the population by age and sex at Capital city/Balance of State level, and an independently estimated distribution of the population across the 35 ATSIC Regions and the Torres Strait area. The method of ensuring conformity between the Survey estimates and these independent estimates is called benchmarking. Benchmarking improves consistency between different

surveys, and reduces non-sampling error, by incorporating external information at a broad level. (Refer to Appendix D for an explanation of how these 'benchmark' population estimates were compiled).

Estimates for groupings of people (e.g., households and families) were derived from the survey by using a complex procedure that formed an average measure of the contributions of the individual members of the group. This measure accounted for different age and sex characteristics amongst the members of the group.

Reliability of Estimates

Two types of error are possible in an estimate based on a sample survey: sampling error and non-sampling error. The sampling error is a measure of the variability that occurs by chance because a sample, rather than the entire population, is surveyed. Since the estimates in this publication are based on information obtained from occupants from a sample of dwellings they are subject to sampling variability; that is, they may differ from the figures that would have been produced if all dwellings had been included in the survey. One measure of the likely difference is given by the standard error, which indicates the extent to which an estimate might have varied by chance because only a sample of dwellings was included. There are about two chances in three that the sample estimate will differ by less than one standard error from the figure that would have been obtained if all the dwellings had been included, and about nineteen chances in twenty that the difference will be less than two standard errors.

Another measure of the likely difference is the relative standard error, which is obtained by expressing the standard error as a percentage of the estimate. The relative standard error is a useful measure in that it provides an immediate indication of the percentage errors likely to have occurred due to sampling, and thus avoids the need to refer also to the size of the estimate.

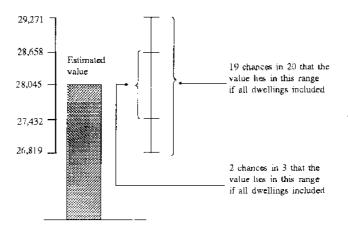
Standard errors and relative standard errors were calculated based on a range of estimates, due to the large number of estimates involved. While these measures of variability are applicable to most estimates, they may be less appropriate for characteristics which are highly clustered geographically, examples include CDEP participation and improvised dwellings.

The imprecision due to sampling variability, which is measured by the standard error, should not be confused with inaccuracies that may occur because of imperfections in reporting by respondents, errors made in the collection such as recording and coding data, and errors made in processing the data. Inaccuracies of this kind are referred to as non-sampling error and they may occur in any enumeration, whether it be a full count or a sample. It is not possible to quantify non-sampling error, but every effort is made to reduce it to a minimum by careful design of questionnaires, intensive training and supervision of interviewers and efficient operating procedures. In practice, the potential for non-sampling error adds to the uncertainty of the estimates caused by sampling variability.

Space does not allow for the separate indication of the standard errors of the estimates in this publication. Standard error of estimates of numbers of each of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander persons, families and households can be obtained from Tables A and B.

An example of the calculation and the use of standard errors in relation to estimates of persons, families and households is as follows. Table 9 shows the estimated number of persons aged 13 years and over who spoke an Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander language as their main language, to be 28,045 (14% of 197,500). Since this estimate is between 20,000 and 30,000, the standard error for Australia will be between 553 and 628 in the standard error Table A and can be approximated as 613. Therefore, there are about two chances in three that the value

that would have been produced if all dwellings had been included in the survey will fall within the range 27,431 to 28,659 and about nineteen chances in twenty that the value will fall within the range 26,818 to 29,272. This example is illustrated in the diagram below.



The size of the standard error of an estimate of a number of persons increases with the level of the estimate, so that the larger the estimate the larger is the standard error. However, it should be noted that the larger the sample estimate the smaller will be the standard error in percentage terms. Thus, larger sample estimates will be relatively more reliable than smaller estimates.

As the standard errors in Tables A and B show, very small estimates are subject to such high standard errors (relative to the size of the estimate) as to detract seriously from their value for most reasonable purposes. In the tables in this publication, only estimates with relative standard error of 25% or less, and percentages based on such estimates, are considered sufficiently reliable for most purposes. However, estimates and percentages with larger relative standard errors have been included and are preceded by a single asterisk if the relative standard error is greater than 25% (e.g., *3.4) and two asterisks if it is greater than 50% (e.g., **2.5), indicating they are subject to high standard errors and should be used with caution.

TABLE A. STANDARD ERRORS FOR PERSONS, FAMILIES AND HOUSEHOLDS — AUSTRALIA, STATES AND NORTHERN TERRITORY

Size of Estimate	NSW	Vic.	Qld	SA	WA	Tas.	NT	Aust.	Relative Standard Error, Aust. (per cent)
50	42	38	39	34	30	20	34	37	74.2
100	63	61	65	54	48	29	53	55	54.7
200	91	92	103	80	74	42	80	79	39.6
300	109	112	132	96	93	53	100	97	32.4
500	135	138	175	116	123	70	130	125	25.0
700	152	156	208	128	146	84	153	147	20.9
1000	171	173	247	138	173	101	179	173	17.3
1500	191	190	295	145	207	126	213	207	13.8
2000	205	199	332	148	234	148	238	234	11.7
2500	215	205	361	149	256	167	258	256	10.3
3000	222	209	385	160	275	184	275	276	9.2
4000	233	212	423	180	306	215	303	310	7.7
5000	240	213	453	198	331	243	325	338	6.8
7000	248	246	497	227	370	292	358	384	5.5
10000	253	287	541	263	413		393	436	4.4
15000	255	, .	586		4 61		431	502	3.3
20000	277		614	, ,	495	- ,	456	553	2.8
30000	313		646		542		489	628	2.1
50000	364		672					732	1.5
70000								804	1.1
100000								884	0.9
150000						, .		979	0.7

TABLE B. STANDARD ERRORS FOR PERSONS, FAMILIES AND HOUSEHOLDS — ATSIC REGIONS AND TORRES STRAIT AREA

				TORRES ST	RAIT AREA				
Size of Estimate	Quean- beyan	Bourke	Coffs Harbour	Sydney	Tamworth	Wagga Wagga		Wangaratta	Ballarat
50	32	27	30	42	39	32		27	30
100	42	34	42	72	48	54		41	44
200	52	42	60	109	60	78		62	61
300	58	48	73	131	67	93		78	72
500	64	56	95	157	78	109		101	85
700	68	62	112	171	87	116		119	92
1000	71	70	135	181	96	121		141	99
1500	73	79	165	186	109	122		169	105
2000	74	86	191	213	118	135		190	107
2500	74	93	213	236	126	146		208	108
3000	77	98	234	256	134	156		223	109
4000	82	107	270	293	145	173		248	120
5000	86	115	302	325	155	187		268	129
7000			357	380	172	210		301	145
10000	r - 6		428	448		238			
15000		• •	- •	541					
Size of Estimate	Brisbane	Cairns	Mount Isa	Cooktown	Rock- hampton	Roma	Townsville	Torres Strait area	
50	39	30	23	19	30	36	37	17	

. .

. .

. .

. .

. .

. .

. .

. .

. .

. .

. .

. ,

٠.

TABLE B. STANDARD ERRORS FOR PERSONS, FAMILIES AND HOUSEHOLDS — ATSIC REGIONS AND TORRES STRAIT AREA — continued

Size of		_	••			South	ъ.	E/ 1 1'	<i>C</i> 1.6
Estimate	Perth	Broome	Kununurra	Warburton	Narrogin	Hedland	Derby	Kalgoorlie	Geraldton
50	34	15	16	17	25	15	23	13	19
100	49	21	22	25	33	18	2 9	19	23
20 0	. 73	30	29	38	43	23	33	30	28
300	91	37	35	49	50	26	34	38	31
500	120	47	43	67	61	30	40	52	36
700	145	56	50	82	70	33	44	64	39
1000	177	67	58	102	80	37	49	80	44
1500	221	82	70	130	94	42	56	102	49
2000	260	95	79	155	105	46	62		53
2500	294	106	87	1.4	114	49	66		56
3000	325		94		123	52	70		59
4000	381				137		- •		
5000	431								
7000	519				4.4	1 1			
10000									
15000									
	4.1*					Tennant			
Size of	Alice	7 - L :	Katherine	Antonia	Nhulunbuy	Tennam Creek	Darwin		
Estimate	Springs	Jabiru	Kainerine	Aputula			-		
50	22	18	16	28	22	13	28		
100	31	28	22	36	39	19	39		
200	43	44	32	43	61	27	53		
300	52	58	42	47	75	33	63		
500	66	80	61	50	90	43	80		
700	77	100	80	52	99	51	93		
1000	91	127	109	52	105	62	109		
1500	J 11	165	160	57	109	76	131		
2000	127	199	213	62	126	88	149		
2500	141	230	269	65	141	99	165		
3000	154	260	327	68	155		179		
4000		313	452	73	179		204		
5000		363	586	77	200		225		
7000									
	• •	• •							
10000	• •	• •							
15000						-			
Size of			Port						
Estimate	Adelaide	Ceduna	Augusta		Hobart				
50	36	15	22		20				
100	60	22	30		29				
200	88	32	42		42				
300	102	40	50		53				
500	115	53	64		70				
700	119	65	75		84				
1000	144	79	88		101				
1500	180		107		126				
2000			107		148				
	210								
2500	237		135		167				
3000	261		147		184				
4000	305		168		215				
5000	345				243				
7000	413				292				
10000									
15000									

POPULATION ESTIMATES AND BENCHMARKS

A sample survey cannot produce more accurate estimates of the size of the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander populations than the quinquennial Census of Population and Housing. The best projections of current population size can be derived from 1991 Census figures by using demographic techniques to improve and update them. ABS derived such projections of the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander population and used them as 'benchmarks' (refer to Appendix C for detail) when compiling the estimates for this survey.

This means that the tables in this publication which cover the full Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander population add to 303,261 persons, the ABS projection of the size of the population at 30 June 1994.

Compiling Projections of the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Population, 30 June 1994 A series of experimental estimates of the Indigenous population, by sex and age. States and Territories of Australia was published by the ABS in November 1994 in Experimental Estimates of the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Population, June 1986 to June 1991 (3230.0). These experimental estimates were based on the 1991 Census of Population and Housing and life tables of the Indigenous population prepared by Dr Alan Gray of the Australian National University. The publication also detailed the method of estimation used to derive these estimates.

These estimates are referred to as 'experimental' in that the standard approach to population estimation is not possible because satisfactory data on births, deaths and internal migration are not generally available. As a result a method based on the use of life tables is used. The estimates are also affected by changes in the propensity of people to identify as being of Indigenous origin.

The method of estimation was canvassed with major users of Indigenous population statistics and comments taken into account in the compilation of these estimates.

The 30 June 1991 experimental estimates were then updated to provide benchmarks for this survey as at 30 June 1994 using the cohort-component method which applied assumptions for each sex by single year of age regarding future mortality and migration. Assumed age specific fertility rates were applied to the female populations of child-bearing ages to provide the new cohort of births. This procedure was repeated for each year in the projection period for each Part of State (capital city/rest of State) for each State and the Northern Territory, and for the Australian Capital Territory as a whole.

The 30 June 1991 experimental estimates were originally calculated at the State/Territory level only. These were split to the Part of State level, by age and sex, according to 1991 Indigenous population Census counts, based on usual residence adjusted for sex ratio anomalies. The benchmarks were also adjusted to ensure that the totals for all Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islanders at the ATSIC regional level were in the same proportion to each other within each capital city and rest of State as they were in 1991 Census statistics.

Projection Assumptions

Fertility...

Estimates of fertility of the Indigenous population were published in *Australian Social Trends*, 1994 (4102.0). These estimates of fertility for the financial years 1988-89 to 1990-91 were adjusted, by age, to accord with the experimental estimates. The average of the adjusted age specific fertility rates for these three financial years were assumed to apply to Indigenous women of child-bearing ages over the three financial years of the projection period (1991-92, 1992-93 and 1993-94). Account was taken of births of Indigenous children to non-indigenous mothers.

Mortality...

Life tables of the Indigenous population for the intercensal periods 1981 to 1986 and 1986 to 1991 for each State/Territory have been calculated by Alan Gray of the Australian National University. The mid points of these two intercensal periods (1983-84 and 1988-89) were established, and the average annual rates of change of the age specific mortality rates were calculated between these two points. These rates of change, which reflect an overall improvement in mortality over the 1981-86 to 1986-91 intercensal periods, were assumed to apply for the three financial years of the projection period.

Migration...

The method of estimation used to derive the experimental estimates of the Indigenous population June 1986 to June 1991 assumed no internal or overseas migration of the Indigenous population. Analysis of 1991 Census data also shows insignificant migration across parts of States. Accordingly, all net migration flows were assumed to be zero for these projections.

The Benchmarks

The resulting benchmarks which were used to compile the estimates from this survey are shown in the Table C.

These benchmarks can be used by analysts who wish to understand the influence demographic characteristics of the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander population have on the statistics in this publication.

ABS did not compile similar benchmarks at the ATSIC regional level. Estimates of the regional demographic characteristics are available from the survey itself. Analysts who require this information should contact the National Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Statistics Unit in Darwin (see page vi for details).

TABLE C : PROJECTIONS OF ABORIGINAL AND TORRES STRAIT ISLANDER POPULATIONS, 30 JUNE 1994

Age (Vecars) Capital Badance Capital	Capital City 1,210 1,022 905 803 905 803 744 601 162 104 77 77 77 77 77	Batance of State 4,963 4,124 3,801 3,580 2,389 1,912 1,510 1	Capital 6 City c MALES 584 521 451 404	, I	Capital City	Balance of State	Capital City	n Balance y of State	Capital Balanc City of Sta	Balance of State	
2.034 4,160 744 760 1,556 1,252 2,880 415 572 706 1,381 3,250 415 592 1,226 2,476 473 408 1,206 2,096 405 324 408 1,206 2,096 405 324 320 680 1,266 2,30 405 331 1,206 2,096 405 324 320 2,57 600 1,266 2,30 2,57 600 1,266 2,30 2,57 600 1,266 2,30 2,57 600 1,201 1,32 2,50 4,999 62 1,32 3,3679 2,50 4,999 62 1,32 3,3679 2,50 4,999 62 1,32 3,3679 2,369 62 1,32 3,3679 2,369 62 1,32 3,32 2,32 4,01 1,32 2,32 3,32 2,32 3,32 3,32 3,32 3,3	1,210 1,022 905 803 803 905 803 905 144 443 744 601 162 104 104 107 177 177 177 177 177 177 177 177 177	4,963 4,124 4,124 3,580 3,416 2,899 2,389 1,510 1,106 772			1 101			1			
1,556	1,210 1,022 803 803 803 7,44 601 601 162 162 162 104 77 77 80 35 31 31	4,963 4,124 3,580 3,580 2,899 2,389 1,510 1,106 1,706 1,706	25 22.2.2.4 404 404		ω -						
1,556 3,806 572 706 1,526 2,476 415 592 1,206 2,476 415 517 1,206 2,476 415 517 1,206 2,046 405 321 2,000 1,266 2,30 2,57 3,41 7,34 121 134 3,61 400 1,266 2,30 2,57 4,00 5,480 6,0 1,75 1,20 5,480 6,0 1,75 1,20 5,490 400 1,75 1,20 2,420 401 367 1,20 3,639 2,50 4,999 1,20 4,00 3,639 5,71 1,21 2,420 4,01 3,67 1,22 3,639 2,26 2,64 1,23 3,639 3,25 4,999 1,23 3,639 3,25 4,999 1,23 2,040 4,61 3,32 1,24 2,045 1,339 2,26 2,64 1,29 3,17 5,8 5,8 1,29 3,17 5,8 5,8 1,29 3,17 5,8 5,8 1,29 3,17 5,8 2,36 2,403 9,74 9,94 3,37 3,48 5,52 3,38 2,605 4,897 9,94 4,897 9,34 5,51 1,398 2,605 4,85 5,51 1,398 2,605 4,85 5,51 1,398 2,605 4,85 5,51 1,394 2,103 3,51 1,394 2,403 3,51 1,394 2,403 3,51 1,396 2,505 4,85 5,51 1,396 2,306 4,85 5,51 1,396 2,306 4,85 5,51 1,396 2,306 4,85 5,51 1,396 2,306 4,85 5,51 1,396	1,022 803 803 803 803 744 744 162 162 162 162 174 77 77 80 80 80 80 80 80 80 80 80 80 80 80 80	4,124 3,801 3,580 3,416 2,899 2,389 1,912 1,106 1,106 1,72	24 4 4 2 12 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	764	17.101	2,575	258	493	478	2,570	22,844
1,256 2,476 415 517 1,256 2,476 445 489 489 1,266 2,476 445 489 489 1,266 2,006 405 371 498 489 1,266 2,30 2,57 408 1,266 2,30 2,57 400 2,57 400 1,266 2,30 2,57 400 1,266 2,30 2,57 400 1,266 2,30 2,57 400 1,26 2,57 400 1,23 2,56 4,09 2,40 4,60	803 803 744 860 860 860 87 162 162 162 174 77 77 77 77 80 80 162 162 174 174 174 174 174 174 174 174 174 174	3,580 3,416 2,899 1,912 1,110 772 772	4 4 4 4	714	951 76 5	2,336	243 243	4. €.00	과 6 과 6 왕 6	5,73 5,73 5,73	20,229
1,478 2,751 498 489 1,206 2,476 473 408 1,206 2,476 473 408 489 489 1,206 2,096 405 321 320 348 1,206 2,300 2,57 348 1,58 348 1,58 348 1,58 348 1,58 348 348 1,58 34	903 744 601 601 443 381 251 162 162 104 77 77 77 77 77 80 35	3,416 2,899 2,389 1,912 1,510 1,106 772 898	416	509	. 1	1,747	202	397	6 6 7	77.7 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00	15.826
1,206	744 601 443 381 251 162 104 77 70 35 31 31	2,899 2,389 1,912 1,106 772 598	=	511	739	1,687	190	355	347	2,200	16,103
1,000 2,006 405 371 371 372 372 372 372 372 373 372 373 374 374 374 374 374 374 374 374 374 375	601 443 381 251 162 104 77 70 35 31 31	2,389 1,912 1,510 1,106 598	988	511	6.57	1,593	132	268	308	806.1	14,038
624 1,006 3.24 3.20 680 1,266 2.30 2.57 500 958 169 173 165 400 49 62 165 400 49 62 165 400 49 62 166 400 49 62 167 400 49 62 168 27,50 4,595 4,999 1,231 27,55 4,595 4,999 1,329 3,045 720 730 1,329 3,045 521 673 1,329 3,045 521 673 1,320 3,659 521 673 1,320 3,659 521 673 1,339 2,653 4,79 471 1,425 2,653 4,79 471 1,055 2,086 401 367 2,44 1,045 183 132 2,45 1,494 183 130 2,45 5,592 810 1,4	35 104 104 107 77 77 77 77 77 77 77 77 77 77 77 77 7	1,510 1,106 772 598	338	त: ५ च र	495 55	1,289	æ :	259	270	1,577	11,777
500 9,500 1,	251 162 104 104 77 77 35 31 31	1,106 1,106 598	8/7 -	515	4 L3 C	5.55 5.55 5.55 5.55 5.55 5.55 5.55 5.5	103	730 130	227		9,268
340 734 127 134 134 134 134 134 134 134 134 134 134	162 104 77 35 35 31 7,734	577. 598.	¥.	† 5	107	192	2 C	A 2	101) (2)	1/1/1
1,000 548 69 83 165	104 77 77 30 35 31 7,724	865	58	£ 5	<u> </u>	333 456	7 7	148 340	, S	610	6.1.5 0.00 0.00
165	77 50 35 37 7,724	; 1) (c	100	77	351	9.0	84	9 3	000 174	0.000 1000 1000 1000
103 256 51 54 64	50 35 31 7,724	4 5	9	103	7	<u> </u>	2.5	96	47	300	781
61 158 25 38 64 146 34 654 146 356 659 651 150 3,915 652 146 653 14,929 653 1,500 3,659 521 673 1,231 2,712 673 1,425 2,653 479 673 1,738 2,420 461 398 674 1,045 1,339 2,56 2,64 675 1,339 2,66 2,64 675 1,339 2,66 2,64 675 1,339 2,66 2,64 675 1,339 2,66 2,64 675 1,339 2,66 675 1,490 3,73 675 1,490 3,73 675 1,490 4,601 4,988 675 1,493 1,379 675 1,493 1,379 675 1,493 1,379 675 1,493 1,379 675 1,493 1,379 675 1,493 1,379 675 1,493 1,379 675 1,493 1,379 675 1,493 1,379 675 1,493 1,379 675 1,493 3,347 651 641 675 1,490 3,347 651 642 675 1,490 3,341 3,341 675 1,490 3,341 3,341 675 1,490 3,341 3,341 675 1,490 3,341 3,341 675 1,490 3,341 3,341	35 31 7,724	356	33	55	ę.	211	i	29	25	<u>6</u>	. 46.
1,921 3,915 720 730	7,724	961	21	54	22	135	œ	25	12	125	616
1,921 3,915 720 730 730 1,500 3,659 521 673 1,500 3,659 521 673 1,231 2,712 395 571 1,231 2,712 395 571 1,178 2,420 461 398 1,178 2,420 461 398 1,178 2,420 461 398 1,178 2,420 461 398 1,178 2,086 401 3,57 3,22 1,439 2,56 2,64 2,18 3,7 44 44 44 44 44 4,601 4,601 4,988 1,163 2,769 6,254 808 1,163 2,364 4,183 805 7,465 1,093 1,379 3,347 6,51 6,42 2,176 2,384 4,897 9,44 805 2,176 1,058 3,347 6,51 6,42 2,605 3,347 6,51 6,42 3,54	7,724	247	81	37	24	182	m	20	11	143	866
1,921 3,915 720 730 1,500 3,659 521 673 1,231 2,712 395 571 1,231 2,712 395 571 1,738 2,420 461 398 1,178 2,420 461 398 1,178 2,420 461 398 1,178 2,086 401 367 376 746 1,339 2,56 264 2,19 432 88 2,19 432 88 2,19 432 88 2,106 2,965 2,464 4,183 805 1,490 3,036 2,465 2,465 2,465 2,465 2,465 3,347 651 6,42 1,638 2,176 2,965 2,484 4,183 805 738 2,176 1,638 2,176 2,176 2,184 4,183 805 738 2,176 2,		32,355	3,903	5,320	6,628	17,170	1,718	3,444	3,317	19,778	152,406
1,921 3,915 720 730 1,500 3,639 521 673 1,329 3,004 393 571 1,231 2,712 395 501 1,425 2,625 479 471 1,178 2,420 461 398 1,055 2,086 401 398 1,055 2,086 401 337 2,79 1,339 2,56 2,64 2,16 1,339 2,56 2,64 2,16 1,339 2,56 2,64 2,16 1,379 3,77 3,44 2,16 2,903 5,403 9,77 9,90 2,364 4,183 805 7,38 1,398 2,605 2,44 2,116 4,183 805 7,38 1,398 2,605 3,317 3,31 1,398 2,605 3,317 3,31			FEMALES.								
1,500 3,659 521 673 1,329 3,004 393 571 1,329 3,004 393 571 1,178 2,463 479 471 1,178 2,403 401 367 1,055 2,086 401 367 1,055 2,086 401 367 1,055 2,086 401 367 2,19 1,339 2,26 2,64 2,19 432 82 86 2,19 432 82 86 2,19 432 82 86 2,10 3,036 7,465 1,093 1,379 2,364 4,183 805 7,38 2,16 4,183 805 7,38 1,398 2,605 3,31 1,398 2,605 3,31 1,398 2,605 3,31 1,398 2,605 3,31 1,398 2,605 3,31 1,398 2,605 3,31 1,398 2,605 3,31 1,398 2,605 3,31 1,398 2,605 3,34	×	4.740	563	722	1.051	2 374	241	448	471	2.45k	71.680
1,329 3,004 393 571 1,425 2,653 479 471 1,178 2,420 461 398 1,055 2,086 401 367 835 1,685 326 401 835 1,685 326 264 719 1,339 256 264 746 1,83 216 87 1,87 37 44 87 1,87 37 44 121 2,24 65 62 12,965 2,760 4,601 4,983 1,036 2,760 4,601 4,983 2,709 6,254 808 1,163 2,364 4,83 805 1,63 2,384 4,83 805 738 1,658 3,347 651 642 2,16 4,83 805 748 1,658 3,347 651 391 1,77 1,480 254 264	947	3 908	497	28	906	2004	23.5	375	473	2,564	10,317
1,231 2,712 395 500 1,178 2,420 461 398 1,178 2,420 461 398 1,178 2,420 461 398 1,195 2,420 461 398 1,399 2,56 264 2086 401 367 376 1,339 256 264 219 432 82 86 219 432 82 86 149 317 58 58 121 224 65 62 121 224 65 62 12,965 27,009 4,601 4,98 2,709 6,254 808 1,163 2,395 8,076 1,603 1,163 2,395 8,076 1,603 1,163 2,395 8,076 1,603 1,163 2,395 8,076 1,603 1,163 2,395 8,076 1,603 1,163 2,396 5,592 810 1,017 2,396 5,403 977 94 2,396 3,347 651 642 1,465 3,34 651 642	803	3.603	86.	619	721	1936	234	39.4	375	230	16.74
1,425 2,653 479 471 1,778 2,420 461 398 1,055 2,686 401 367 835 1,688 326 322 719 1,339 256 264 749 401 367 749 401 367 376 746 183 216 275 583 90 95 219 432 82 86 149 317 58 58 187 37 44 187 37 44 187 37 44 187 37 44 187 37 44 187 37 44 187 37 44 187 37 44 187 458 1,09 2,36 8,07 1,465 1,490 2,36 8,07 1,465 1,09 2,36 8,07 1,465 1,09 2,36 8,07 1,48 805 2,36 8,07 1,48 805 2,38 4,89 2,60 3,91 1,68 3,34 6	780	3,304	372	510	629	1,721	186	391	337	1.878	15.078
1,178 2,420 461 398 1,055 2,086 401 367 835 1,685 326 322 719 1,339 256 264 544 1,045 183 216 219 432 82 86 149 317 58 58 149 317 58 58 121 224 65 62 12,965 2,709 4,601 4,988 2,709 6,254 808 1,163 2,364 4,897 934 805 2,16 4,183 805 738 1,588 2,565 485 521 1,398 2,565 485 521 1,398 2,565 485 521 1,398 2,565 485 521 1,398 2,565 485 521	872	3,297	4 4	495	719	1,553	181	344	341	2,124	15,448
1.055 2.086 401 835 1,685 326 719 1,339 256 544 1,045 183 376 746 133 82 219 432 82 82 82 82 83 83 83 83 83 83 83 83 83 83 83 83 83	731	2,848	361	503 1	648	1,572	132	257	300	1,887	13,793
8.55 1,685 326 544 1,045 183 275 583 90 219 432 82 149 317 58 87 187 37 121 224 65 12,965 27,009 4,607 2,965 3,036 1,093 2,454 5,592 810 2,454 5,592 810 2,454 5,592 810 2,384 4,897 934 2,116 4,183 805 1,658 3,347 651 1,458 2,605 485 1,044 2,003 351	£02	2,396	323	447	209 309	1,301	122	249	273	1,591	11,805
7.19 1,339 2,30 275 583 90 219 432 82 149 317 58 87 187 37 121 224 65 12,965 27,009 4,607 4,607 2,769 6,254 808 2,769 6,254 808 2,384 4,897 934 2,116 4,183 805 1,658 3,347 651 1,398 2,605 485 1,658 3,347 651 1,465 3,347 934	4. 4.0 4.0 4.0 4.0 4.0 4.0 4.0 4.0 4.0 4	200	\$ 8 7 7	323 348	424 2.5	£.	120	215	233	1,219	9,472
275 744 133 275 744 133 275 583 90 219 432 82 149 317 58 87 187 37 12,965 27,009 4,601 2,965 7,465 1,093 2,709 6,254 808 2,384 4,897 934 2,116 4,183 805 1,658 3,347 651 1,398 2,605 485 1,044 2,003 351	404. 404.	1,003	921	740 163	010	830 887	n n	017	787	0,00	7,583
275 583 90 219 432 82 149 317 58 87 187 37 121 224 65 12,965 27,009 4,601 2,709 6,254 808 2,709 6,254 808 2,709 6,254 808 2,384 4,897 94 2,116 4,183 805 1,658 2,505 485 1,044 2,003 351	180	0 00 00 00 00 00 00	2 4	<u> </u>	, Ç	Ş Ę	n 04	17.	111	7.10	4 113
219 432 82 149 317 58 87 187 37 121 224 65 12,965 27,009 4,601 4 3,036 7,465 1,093 2,709 6,254 808 2,454 5,592 810 2,384 4,897 934 2,116 4,183 805 1,658 3,347 651 1,398 2,505 485 1,044 2,003 351	135	723	77	911	117	- V	20	. F	60	608	3 137
149 317 58 187	104	563	ار	94	6	323	8.7	4 1	52	37.5	2.545
87 187 37 121 224 65 224 65 3.955 27.009 4.601 4.60	79	445	41	5	63	204	17	35	34	241	1,796
12, 224 65 3,955 8,076 4,607 4,607 4,607 4,607 4,607 4,607 2,709 6,254 808 2,903 5,403 977 2,384 4,897 934 2,116 4,183 805 1,658 3,347 651 1,398 2,605 485 1,044 2,003 351	urs a urs v	268	53	₩	62	157	<u>~</u>	22	13	16]	1,161
3,955 8,076 1,465 3,036 7,465 1,093 2,709 6,254 808 2,454 5,592 810 2,903 5,403 977 2,384 4,897 934 2,116 4,183 805 1,658 3,347 651 1,398 2,505 485 1,044 2,003 351	799 Z	503 32 000	* 0 ×	7 5 5 2 5 5 5	6673	157	6 717	22	2 234	153	1,431
3,955 3,036 3,036 1,465 1,093 2,709 6,254 808 2,454 5,592 810 2,903 5,403 977 2,384 4,897 934 2,116 4,183 805 1,658 3,347 651 1,398 2,605 4,85 1,044 2,003 351		1						• 77.7	14	2017	TON OF F
3,955 3,036 3,036 1,465 1,093 1,093 2,464 5,254 808 1,2903 5,403 9,77 2,384 4,897 934 2,116 4,183 805 1,058 3,347 651 1,398 2,605 4,85 1,044 2,003 351	6		FERSONS	3000		0	6		:		
2,030 2,709 2,454 2,454 2,903 2,384 2,116 4,183 1,58 1,398 2,003 1,044 2,003 3,51 1,044 2,003	2,395	40/,9	1,14/	5 × ×	2.1.28 2.1.28	4,948		14.	₹. €.	5,028	44,524
2,454 5,592 810 2,903 5,403 977 934 2,384 4,897 934 2,116 4,183 805 1,658 3,347 6,51 1,398 2,605 4,85 7,77 1,480 2,540	1.70%	7.474	5.5 2.5 2.5 3.5 3.5 3.5 3.5 3.5 3.5 3.5 3.5 3.5 3	1 232	1486	3.957	470	803 803	773	0,4,0 0,07,4	24,040
2,903 5,403 977 2,384 4,897 934 2,116 4,183 805 1,658 3,347 651 1,398 2,605 485 1,044 2,003 351 777 1,480 2,54	1.584	6.884	776	610.1	1.343	3,468) (X	2887	85	3.887	408.05
2,384 4,897 934 2,116 4,183 805 1,658 3,347 651 1,398 2,605 485 1,044 2,003 351 777 1,480 2,54	1,774	6,712	820	1,006	1,458	3.240	37.1	669	688	4,334	31,551
2,116 4,183 805 1,658 3,347 651 1,398 2,605 485 1,044 2,003 351 717 1,480 254	1,475	5,747	727	1,014	1,305	3,164	264	525	603	3,795	27,831
1,658 3,347 651 1,398 2,605 485 1,044 2,003 351 717 1,480 254	1,203	4,785	642	168	995	2,590	240	508	543	3,168	23,582
1,398 2,505 485 1,044 2,003 351 717 1,480 254	896	898°6	563	5 38	842	1,953	222	44.5	460	2,404	18,740
1,044 2, 003 351 717 1,480 254	785	3,114	8.8	472	597	1,629	158	345	343	1.895	14,854
2	251	0777	\$ 5	330	407	701.	í i	2/4	805	1.528	10,739
535 1132 150	240	322	3.5	500	767	606	† 0 5	129	7 [780,1	6,010,4 0,00,4
384 832 132		1.048	16	86.	<u>4</u>	624	30	ìΞ	3	589	4 730
252 573 109	129	801	: 98	106	: [3]	416	53	64	લ્ફ	4 472	3.257
148 346 63 82	06	464	46	10 <u>8</u>	50	262	52	47	23	286	2,080
185 370 101 95	1	550	72	68		412		41	32	296	2,429
25,879 54,558 9,196 9,987 1	15,388	64,454	7,837	10,588	13,301	33,950	3,435	6,678	6,641	39,400	303,261

SURVEY POPULATIONS AND VARIABLES

To assist people requiring further information, a comprehensive but not exhaustive list of populations and variables available from the National Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Survey is provided below. Only the most relevant populations are shown beside each variable, other combinations may also be available. For further information contact the National Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Statistics Unit, Darwin on (1800) 633 216 (see page vi for further details).

POPULATIONS

Dem	ographics -	
1	°PÓP401:	All persons
2	POP408:	Females
3	POP409:	Males
4	POP403:	Persons aged 5 years and over
5	POP404;	Persons aged 12 years and under
6	POP405:	Persons aged 13 years and over
7	POP406:	Persons aged 15 years and over
8	POP432:	Persons aged 17 years and over
9	POP407:	Persons aged 18 years and over
10	POP440:	Persons aged 5 to 18 years
11	POP433:	Persons aged 13 to 17 years
12	POP438:	Persons aged 13 to 18 years
Fami	ily & Culture	
13	POP201:	All families
14	POP202:	Parent and couple families
15	POP103:	Multiple family households
16	POP417:	Persons who recognise homelands
17	POP430:	Persons who have attended cultural activities in the last year
Child		
18	POP425;	Persons who did not use formal child care
19	POP426;	Persons who did use formal child care
Heal	th	
20	POP410;	Persons who experienced recent illness
Hous	sing	
21	POP101:	Persons who live in private dwellings
22	POP101:	Households living in private dwellings
23	POP102:	Persons who live in rented dwellings
24	POP102:	Households living in rented dwellings
25	POP104:	All households
	ation and Train	
	POP419:	Persons who have qualifications
27	POP446:	Persons who have attended a training course
28	POP421:	Persons with primary or secondary school children
29	POP422:	Persons who are primary or secondary school students
30	POP441:	Secondary school students aged 13 years and over
31	POP423:	Persons who are currently studying for a qualification
32	POP424:	Persons who want to do further study or training
33	POP428:	Persons who have left school

Empl	oyment and I	⁽ нсоте
34	POP411:	Persons who are employed
35	POP412:	Persons who are in CDEP employment
36	POP413:	Persons who are in non-CDEP employment
37	POP414:	Persons who are unemployed
38	POP415:	Persons who are not in the labour force
39	POP416:	Persons who are in the labour force
40	POP427:	Persons who received Government payments
41	POP301:	All income units
Law .	& Justice	
42	POP418:	Persons who have been arrested in the last 5 years
43	POP429:	Persons who have been physically attacked or verbally threatened in the last year
44	POP431;	Persons who were physically attacked in the last incident

VARIABLES		POPULATIONS
GEOGRAPHICAL AI	REA	
GEO100A:	State of interview	1-44
GEO109A;	ATSIC Region	1-44
GEO101A:	Part of State	1-44
GEO101:	Section of State	1-44
GEO103:	Statistical Division	1-44
GEO103:	Captial city/rest of State	1-44
HOUSEHOLDS		
HSH100:	Household type	21, 22
H\$H1401:	Total number of persons in household	22
HSH1402:	Number of usual residents in household	22
HSH1407:	Number of visitors in household	22
HSH143:	Number of dependent children in household	22
HSH130:	Number of income units in household	22
DEMOGRAPHICS		
PSN401:	Sex	1
PSN402:	Age	1
ATI4001;	Whether Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander	1
ATI100:	Aboriginality of household - whether any non-indigenous persons in household	15, 22
ATI 101;	Aboriginality of household - whether reference person or spouse is Indigenous	15, 22
ATI200:	Aboriginality of family - whether any non-indigenous persons in family	13, 14
ATI201:	Aboriginality of family - whether reference person or spouse is Indigenous	13, 14
PSN432:	Relationship in household	25
PSN4321:	Relationship within private dwellings	22
PSN400;	Whether person is a usual resident, a long term visitor or a short term visitor	1
CHL400;	Whether has had any children	2 & 6
CHL401;	Number of children	2 & 6

FAMILY AND CULT	TURE POPU	JLATIONS
Family		
FAM200:	Family type	13
FAM240:	Total number of persons in family	13
FAM241;	Number of children in family aged 0 to 12 years	13
ATI456:	Whether taken away from natural family	1
ATI457:	Who brought child up after being taken away	1
FAM102:	Number of families in household	15, 22
FAM1012:	Relationship between second and primary families	15
FAM1013:	Relationship between third and primary families	15
FAM201:	Relationship of second and third family to primary family	15
Culture		
ATI401:	Whether identifies with clan tribal or language group	6
ATI402:	Importance of role of Elders	6
ATI4201;	Whether gone to any Aboriginal/Torres Strait Islander cultural activities in the last 12 months	1
ATI4203:	Whether gone to any Aboriginal/Torres Strait Islander funerals in the last 12 months	i
ATI4204:	Whether gone to any Aboriginal/Torres Strait Islander ceremonies in the last 12 mont	hs l
ATI4205:	Whether gone to any Aboriginal/Torres Strait Islander festivals or carnivals in the last 12 months	1
ATI4206:	Whether involved with any Aboriginal/Torres Strait Islander organisations in the	,
	last 12 months	6
ATI4202;	Whether unable to attend cultural activities	1
ATI421:	Reasons could not attend cultural activities	1, 6
ATI422:	Whether has a place to meet for cultural activities	6
AT1423:	Whether needs a place to meet for cultural activities	6
Language		
LNG400:	Main language spoken	4
LNG401:	Number of languages spoken	4
LNG429:	Whether has difficulty communicating at service where English is spoken	6
LNG403:	Whether would use an interpreter service	6
LNG420:	Whether speaks English	4
LNG437:	Whether speaks any Aboriginal/Torres Strait Islander languages	4
LNG441:	Whether speaks Aboriginal English	4
Homelands		
ATI430:	Recognition of homelands	6
ATI431:	Importance of homelands	16
ATI432;	Whether ancestors came from homelands	16
ATI433:	Whether grew up in homelands	16
ATI434:	Whether presently lives in homelands	16
ATI436:	Whether gone to homelands in the last 12 months	16
ATI437:	Reasons not gone to homelands in the last 12 months	16
ATI438:	Whether allowed to live in homelands	16
AT74381:	Whether allowed to visit homelands	16
Childcare		
C GN401:	Childcare arrangements	5
CGN402:	Main type of formal childcare service used	19
CGN405:	Whether Aboriginal/Torres Strait Islander targeted childcare	19
CGN420:	Reasons for using childcare service	19
CGN421:	Main reason did not use childcare	18
CGN485:	Type of formal childcare would have liked to use in the last 4 weeks	18
CGN201:	Type of childcare used by family	13
CGN285:	Type of formal childcare the family would have liked to use in the last 4 weeks	13

ACT4405	HEALTH		POPULATIONS		
ACT410:	Health actions				
ACT41012 Whether action taken 1, 20	ACT400:	Whether took a health related action during the last 2 weeks	1, 20		
ACT14102: Whether used outpatients 1.20	ACT410:	Type of action taken	1, 20		
ACT4103: Whether admitted to hospital 1, 20		Whether no action taken			
ACT4104: Whether seen Aboriginal health worker	ACT4102:	Whether used outpatients	1, 20		
ACT4105: Whether seen a horiginal health worker 1. 20	-				
ACT14106:	ACT4104:		·		
ACT4107: Whether used bush medicine 1, 20		Whether seen Aboriginal health worker			
ACT4108: Whether used bush medicine 1. 20		Whether seen a nurse			
ACT4109: Whether reduced daily activities 1, 20	ACT4107:				
ACT401: Whether used bush medicine in the last 6 months ACT4161: Whether doctor was from an Aboriginal/Torres Strait Islander community controlled health service 1, 20					
ACT4161: Whether doctor was from an Aboriginal/Torres Strait Islander community controlled health service 1, 20 ACT4162: Whether nurse was from an Aboriginal/Torres Strait Islander community controlled health service 1, 20 Attitudes to health AT1445: Perceived health problems in local area 6 AT1449: Perceived substance problems in local area 6 Health status SAM400: Self assessed health status 1 Illness conditions CND4001: Whether has a specified current condition 1 CND4001: Whether has a specified long-term condition 1 CND4002: Whether has a specified long-term condition 1 CND4008: Whether experienced recent illness 1 CND43B1: Whether gone away for treatment of a health problem in the last 12 months 1 CND43B2: Nurnher of times went away for treatment 1 Health risk factors DE117: Whether any household members went without food in the last 4 weeks 22 DE1118: Reasons for going without food in the last 4 weeks 22 DE1118: Reasons for going without food in the last 4 weeks 22 DE118: Reasons for going without food in the last 4 weeks 22 DE118: Reasons for going without food in the last 4 weeks 22 DE118: Reasons for going without food in the last 4 weeks 22 DE1194(6) Whether smokes cigarettes about going without food in the last 4 weeks 22 DE118: Reasons for going without food in the last 4 weeks 22 DE118: Reasons for going without food in the last 4 weeks 22 DE20 Septiment of the problems in the last 4 weeks 22 DE30 Septiment of the problems in the last 4 weeks 22 DE30 Septiment of the problems in the last 4 weeks 22 DE30 Septiment of the problems in the last 4 weeks 22 DE30 Septiment of the last 4 week		·			
Controlled health service 1, 20			1, 20		
ACT4162: Whether nurse was from an Aboriginal/Torres Strait Islander community controlled health service 1, 20 Attitudes to health AT1445: Perceived health problems in local area 6 AT1445: Perceived substance problems in local area 6 Health status SAM400: Self assessed health status 1 Illness conditions CND4001: Whether has a specified current condition 1 CND4002: Whether has a specified long term condition 1 CND4002: Whether has a specified long term condition 1 CND406: Whether experienced recent tilness 1 CND4303B: Type of condition 20 CND4303B: Type of condition 20 CND4381: Whether goan away for treatment of a health problem in the last 12 months 1 CND4382: Number of times went away for treatment 1 Health risk factors DIE117: Number of days gone without food in the last 4 weeks 22 DIE117: Number of days gone without food in the last 4 weeks 22 DIE118: Reasons for going without food in the last 4 weeks 22 DIE118: Reasons for going without food in the last 4 weeks 22 DIE116: Whether worries about going without food 6 ALCA02: Period since last drank alcohol 6 ALCA02: Period since last drank alcohol 6 ALCA02: Number of cigarettes usually smoked per day 6, 9, 11 TOB400: Whether smokes cigarettes usually smoked per day 6, 9, 11 TOB407: Number of cigarettes usually smoked per day 6, 9, 11 WOM429: Whether breastfed 5 DIE409: Squar consumption index 66 SAM404: Relative weight 4 Access and anitudes to health services and facilities CMM1301-2: Distance to health services and facilities CMM1301-2: Distance to health services and stillies CMM1301-2: Distance to health services AT11501: Whether uses nearest Aboriginal Medical Service/medical aid post 42 AT11501: Whether uses nearest dominumity health centre 22	ACT4161:	-	1, 20		
Attitudes to health	ACT4162:		,		
ATI-445; Perceived health problems in local area 6 ATI-449; Perceived substance problems in local area 6 Health status SAM400; Self assessed health status 1 Illness conditions CND4001; Whether has a specified current condition 1 CND4002; Whether has a specified long-term condition 1 CND4006; Whether experienced recent illness 1 CND4203B; Type of condition 20 CND4381; Whether gone away for treatment of a health problem in the last 12 months 1 CND4382; Number of times went away for treatment whether six factors 1 Illiest factors DIE117; Whether any household members went without food in the last 4 weeks 22 DIE118; Reasons for going without food in the last 4 weeks 22 DIE118; Reasons for going without food in the last 4 weeks 22 DIE118; Reasons for going without food in the last 4 weeks 22 DIE416; Whether worries about going without food 6 ALC402; Period since last drank alcohol 6, 9, 11 TOB400; Whether smokes cigarettes 1 TOB400; Whether smokes cigarettes 4 WOM429; Whether breastfed 5 DIE408; Fat consumption index 6 DIE409; Sugar consumption index 6 DIE409; Whether breastfed 7 Access and attitudes to health services and facilities CMM1301-2: Distance to health services 12 ATI1501; Whether uses nearest hobrigian Medical Service/medical aid post 42 ATI1502; Whether uses nearest shoprigal Medical Service/medical aid post 42 ATI1503; Whether uses nearest community health centre 22			1, 20		
ATI-445; Perceived health problems in local area 6 ATI-449; Perceived substance problems in local area 6 Health status SAM400; Self assessed health status 1 Illness conditions CND4001; Whether has a specified current condition 1 CND4002; Whether has a specified long-term condition 1 CND4006; Whether experienced recent illness 1 CND4203B; Type of condition 20 CND4381; Whether gone away for treatment of a health problem in the last 12 months 1 CND4382; Number of times went away for treatment whether six factors 1 Illiest factors DIE117; Whether any household members went without food in the last 4 weeks 22 DIE118; Reasons for going without food in the last 4 weeks 22 DIE118; Reasons for going without food in the last 4 weeks 22 DIE118; Reasons for going without food in the last 4 weeks 22 DIE416; Whether worries about going without food 6 ALC402; Period since last drank alcohol 6, 9, 11 TOB400; Whether smokes cigarettes 1 TOB400; Whether smokes cigarettes 4 WOM429; Whether breastfed 5 DIE408; Fat consumption index 6 DIE409; Sugar consumption index 6 DIE409; Whether breastfed 7 Access and attitudes to health services and facilities CMM1301-2: Distance to health services 12 ATI1501; Whether uses nearest hobrigian Medical Service/medical aid post 42 ATI1502; Whether uses nearest shoprigal Medical Service/medical aid post 42 ATI1503; Whether uses nearest community health centre 22					
ATI449: Perceived substance problems in local area **Realth status** SAM400: Self assessed health status **Illness conditions** CND4001: Whether has a specified current condition 1 CND4002: Whether has a specified long-term condition 1 CND406: Whether experienced recent illness 1 CND4203B: Type of condition 20 CND4381: Whether gone away for treatment of a health problem in the last 12 months 1 CND4382: Number of times went away for treatment 1 **Health risk factors** DIE117: Whether any household members went without food in the last 4 weeks 22 DIE118: Reasons for going without food in the last 4 weeks 22 DIE118: Reasons for going without food in the last 4 weeks 22 DIE146: Whether worries about going without food 6 ALC402: Period since last drank alcohol 6, 9, 11 TOB400: Whether smokes cigarettes usually smoked per day 6, 9, 11 TOB407: Number of cigarettes usually smoked per day 6, 9, 11 WOM429: Whether breastfed 5 DIE408: Fat consumption index 6 DIE409: Sugar consumption index 6 DIE409: Sugar consumption index 6 SAM404: Relative weight 4 **Access and antitudes to health services and facilities** CMM1301-2: Distance to health services and facilities* CMM1301-2: Distance to health services ATI1501: Whether uses nearest Aboriginal Medical Service/medical aid post 22 ATI1502: Whether uses nearest Aboriginal Medical Service/medical aid post 22 ATI1503: Whether uses nearest community health centre 22	Attitudes to health				
Health status SAM400: Self assessed health status 1	AT1445;	Perceived health problems in local area	6		
Illness conditions	AT1449;	Perceived substance problems in local area	6		
Illness conditions					
CND4001: Whether has a specified current condition 1 CND4002: Whether has a specified long-term condition 1 CND4006: Whether experienced recent illness 1 CND4003B: Type of condition 20 CND4381: Whether gone away for treatment of a health problem in the last 12 months 1 CND4382: Number of times went away for treatment of a health problem in the last 12 months 1 CND4382: Number of times went away for treatment 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Health status				
CND4001: Whether has a specified current condition	SAM400:	Self assessed health status	1		
CND4001: Whether has a specified current condition					
CND4002: Whether has a specified long-term condition 1 CND406: Whether experienced recent illness 1 CND403B: Type of condition 20 CND4381: Whether gone away for treatment of a health problem in the last 12 months 1 CND4382: Number of times went away for treatment 1 Health risk factors DIE117: Whether any household members went without food in the last 4 weeks 22 DIE118: Reasons for going without food in the last 4 weeks 22 DIE118: Reasons for going without food in the last 4 weeks 22 DIE416: Whether worries about going without food 6 ALC402: Period since last drank alcohol 6, 9, 11 TOB400: Whether smokes cigarettes usually smoked per day 6, 9, 11 WOM429: Whether breastfed 55 DIE408: Fat consumption index 6 DIE409: Sugar consumption index 6 DIE409: Sugar consumption index 6 SAM404: Relative weight 4 Access and autitudes to Neath services and facilities CMM1301-2: Distance to health services help 4 Access and autitudes to Whether uses nearest Aboriginal Medical Service/medical aid post 22 AT11501: Whether uses nearest community health centre 22		71/1 d 1 7/2 1 4 1/2	1		
CND406: Whether experienced recent illness 1 CND4203B: Type of condition 20 CND4381: Whether gone away for treatment of a health problem in the last 12 months 1 CND4382: Number of times went away for treatment 1 Health risk factors DIE117: Whether any household members went without food in the last 4 weeks 22 DIE1171: Number of days gone without food in the last 4 weeks 22 DIE118: Reasons for going without food in the last 4 weeks 22 DIE118: Reasons for going without food in the last 4 weeks 22 DIE116: Whether worries about going without food 6 ALC402: Period since last drank alcohol 6 ALC402: Period since last drank alcohol 6, 9, 11 TOB400: Whether breastfed 5 WOM429: Whether breastfed 5 WOM426: Length of time breastfed 5 DIE408: Fat consumption index 6 DIE409: Sugar consumption index 6 SAM404: Relative weight <t< td=""><td></td><td>-</td><td>=</td></t<>		-	=		
CND4203B: Type of condition 20 CND4381: Whether gone away for treatment of a health problem in the last 12 months 1 CND4382: Number of times went away for treatment 1 Health risk factors DIE117: Whether any household members went without food in the last 4 weeks 22 DIE118: Reasons for going without food in the last 4 weeks 22 DIE118: Reasons for going without food in the last 4 weeks 22 DIE416: Whether worries about going without food 6 ALC402: Period since last drank alcohol 6, 9, 11 TOB400: Whether smokes eigarettes (6, 9, 11 TOB400: Whether smokes eigarettes usually smoked per day (6, 9, 11 WOM429: Whether breastfed 55 DIE408: Fat consumption index 66 DIE409: Sugar consumption index 66 SAM404: Relative weight 4 Access and antitudes to health services and facilities CMM1301-2: Distance to health services 22 AT11501: Whether uses nearest hospital 411503: Whether uses nearest community health centre 22 Whether uses nearest community health centre 22					
CND4381: Whether gone away for treatment of a health problem in the last 12 months CND4382: Number of times went away for treatment Health risk factors DIE117: Whether any household members went without food in the last 4 weeks 22 DIE118: Reasons for going without food in the last 4 weeks 22 DIE416: Whether worries about going without food ALC402: Period since last drank alcohol 6, 9, 11 TOB400: Whether smokes eigarettes 6, 9, 11 TOB407: Number of cigarettes usually smoked per day 6, 9, 11 WOM429: Whether breastfed DIE408: Fat consumption index DIE409: Sugar consumption index ASAM404: Relative weight Disability HCP400: Whether has a profound or severe handicap ASS410: Whether receives help Access and antitudes to health services and facilities CMM1301-2: Distance to health services AT11501: Whether uses nearest Aboriginal Medical Service/medical aid post AT11503: Whether uses nearest community health centure 22 Disability CMT STATE STAT		•	-		
CND4382: Number of times went away for treatment 1		• •			
Health risk factors DIE117: Whether any household members went without food in the last 4 weeks 22					
DIE117: Whether any household members went without food in the last 4 wecks DIE1171: Number of days gone without food in the last 4 weeks 22 DIE118: Reasons for going without food in the last 4 weeks 22 DIE16: Whether worries about going without food ALC402: Period since last drank alcohol 6, 9, 11 TOB400: Whether smokes cigarettes 6, 9, 11 TOB407: Number of cigarettes usually smoked per day 6, 9, 11 WOM429: Whether breastfed 5 WOM426: Length of time breastfed 5 DIE408: Fat consumption index 6 DIE409: Sugar consumption index 6 SAM404: Relative weight 6 Disability HCP400: Whether has a profound or severe handicap ASS410: Whether receives help 4 Access and attitudes to health services and facilities CMM1301-2: Distance to health services ATI1501: Whether uses nearest hospital ATI1502a: Whether uses nearest Aboriginal Medical Service/medical aid post ATI1503: Whether uses nearest community health centre	CND4382:	Number of times went away for treatment	1		
DIE117: Whether any household members went without food in the last 4 wecks DIE1171: Number of days gone without food in the last 4 weeks 22 DIE118: Reasons for going without food in the last 4 weeks 22 DIE16: Whether worries about going without food ALC402: Period since last drank alcohol 6, 9, 11 TOB400: Whether smokes cigarettes 6, 9, 11 TOB407: Number of cigarettes usually smoked per day 6, 9, 11 WOM429: Whether breastfed 5 WOM426: Length of time breastfed 5 DIE408: Fat consumption index 6 DIE409: Sugar consumption index 6 SAM404: Relative weight 6 Disability HCP400: Whether has a profound or severe handicap ASS410: Whether receives help 4 Access and attitudes to health services and facilities CMM1301-2: Distance to health services ATI1501: Whether uses nearest hospital ATI1502a: Whether uses nearest Aboriginal Medical Service/medical aid post ATI1503: Whether uses nearest community health centre	Health wish fastors				
DIE1171: Number of days gone without food in the last 4 weeks DIE118: Reasons for going without food in the last 4 weeks DIE118: Reasons for going without food in the last 4 weeks DIE416: Whether worries about going without food ALC402: Period since last drank alcohol ALC402: Period since last drank alcohol G, 9, 11 TOB400: Whether smokes cigarettes G, 9, 11 TOB407: Number of cigarettes usually smoked per day MOM429: Whether breastfed SWOM426: Length of time breastfed DIE408: Fat consumption index DIE409: Sugar consumption index G SAM404: Relative weight Disability HCP400: Whether has a profound or severe handicap ASS410: Whether receives help Access and attitudes to health services and facilities CMM1301-2: Distance to health services ATI1501: Whether uses nearest hospital ATI1502a: Whether uses nearest Aboriginal Medical Service/medical aid post ATI1503: Whether uses nearest community health centre		Whether any household members went without food in the last 4 weeks	22		
DIE118: Reasons for going without food in the last 4 weeks DIE416: Whether worries about going without food ALC402: Period since last drank alcohol 6, 9, 11 TOB400: Whether smokes cigarettes (6, 9, 11) TOB407: Number of cigarettes usually smoked per day (6, 9, 11) WOM429: Whether breastfed 5 WOM426: Length of time breastfed 5 DIE408: Fat consumption index 6 DIE409: Sugar consumption index 6 SAM404: Relative weight 4 Disability HCP400: Whether has a profound or severe handicap 4 ASS410: Whether receives help 4 Access and attitudes to health services and facilities CMM1301-2: Distance to health services 22 ATI1501: Whether uses nearest Aboriginal Medical Service/medical aid post 22 ATI1502a: Whether uses nearest community health centre 22					
DIE416: Whether worries about going without food ALC402: Period since last drank alcohol 6, 9, 11 TOB400: Whether smokes cigarettes 6, 9, 11 TOB407: Number of cigarettes usually smoked per day 6, 9, 11 WOM429: Whether breastfed 5 WOM426: Length of time breastfed 5 DIE408: Fat consumption index 6 DIE409: Sugar consumption index 6 SAM404: Relative weight 4 Disability HCP400: Whether has a profound or severe handicap 4 ASS410: Whether receives help 4 Access and attitudes to health services and facilities CMM1301-2: Distance to health services 22 ATI1501: Whether uses nearest hospital 22 ATI1502a: Whether uses nearest Aboriginal Medical Service/medical aid post 22 ATI1503: Whether uses nearest community health centre 22					
ALC402: Period since last drank alcohol 6, 9, 11 TOB400: Whether smokes cigarettes 6, 9, 11 TOB407: Number of cigarettes usually smoked per day 6, 9, 11 WOM429: Whether breastfed 5 WOM426: Length of time breastfed 5 DIE408: Fat consumption index 6 DIE409: Sugar consumption index 6 SAM404: Relative weight 4 Disability HCP400: Whether has a profound or severe handicap 4 ASS410: Whether receives help 4 Access and attitudes to health services and facilities CMM1301-2: Distance to health services 22 ATI1501: Whether uses nearest hospital 22 ATI1502a: Whether uses nearest Aboriginal Medical Service/medical aid post 22 ATI1503: Whether uses nearest community health centre 22					
TOB400: Whether smokes cigarettes TOB407: Number of cigarettes usually smoked per day WOM429: Whether breastfed WOM426: Length of time breastfed DIE408: Fat consumption index DIE409: Sugar consumption index SAM404: Relative weight Disability HCP400: Whether has a profound or severe handicap ASS410: Whether receives help Access and attitudes to health services and facilities CMM1301-2: Distance to health services ATI1501: Whether uses nearest hospital ATI1502a: Whether uses nearest Aboriginal Medical Service/medical aid post ATI1503: Whether uses nearest community health centre					
TOB407: Number of cigarettes usually smoked per day WOM429: Whether breastfed WOM426: Length of time breastfed DIE408: Fat consumption index DIE409: Sugar consumption index Access and attitudes to health services and facilities CMM1301-2: Distance to health services ATI1501: Whether uses nearest Aboriginal Medical Service/medical aid post ATI1503: Whether uses nearest community health centre Number of cigarettes usually smoked per day 6, 9, 11 6, 9, 11 Access and attitudes to be preacted and facilities CMM201-2: Distance to health services and facilities CMM1301-2: Distance to health services ATI1502a: Whether uses nearest Aboriginal Medical Service/medical aid post ATI1503: Whether uses nearest community health centre					
WOM429: Whether breastfed 5 WOM426: Length of time breastfed 5 DIE408: Fat consumption index 6 DIE409: Sugar consumption index 6 SAM404: Relative weight 4 Disability HCP400: Whether has a profound or severe handicap 4 ASS410: Whether receives help 4 Access and attitudes to health services and facilities CMM1301-2: Distance to health services 22 AT11501: Whether uses nearest hospital 22 AT11502a: Whether uses nearest Aboriginal Medical Service/medical aid post 22 AT11503: Whether uses nearest community health centre 22					
WOM426: Length of time breastfed 5 DIE408: Fat consumption index 6 DIE409: Sugar consumption index 6 SAM404: Relative weight 4 Disability HCP400: Whether has a profound or severe handicap 4 ASS410: Whether receives help 4 Access and attitudes to health services and facilities CMM1301-2: Distance to health services 22 AT11501: Whether uses nearest hospital 22 AT11502a: Whether uses nearest Aboriginal Medical Service/medical aid post 22 AT11503: Whether uses nearest community health centre 22					
DIE408: Fat consumption index 6 DIE409: Sugar consumption index 6 SAM404: Relative weight 4 Disability HCP400: Whether has a profound or severe handicap 4 ASS410: Whether receives help 4 Access and attitudes to health services and facilities CMM1301-2: Distance to health services 22 ATI1501: Whether uses nearest hospital 22 ATI1502a: Whether uses nearest Aboriginal Medical Service/medical aid post 22 ATI1503: Whether uses nearest community health centre 22					
DIE409: Sugar consumption index 6 SAM404: Relative weight 4 Disability HCP400: Whether has a profound or severe handicap 4 ASS410: Whether receives help 4 Access and attitudes to health services and facilities CMM1301-2: Distance to health services 22 ATI1501: Whether uses nearest hospital 22 ATI1502a: Whether uses nearest Aboriginal Medical Service/medical aid post 22 ATI1503: Whether uses nearest community health centre 22					
SAM404: Relative weight 4 Disability HCP400: Whether has a profound or severe handicap 4 ASS410: Whether receives help 4 Access and attitudes to health services and facilities CMM1301-2: Distance to health services 22 ATI1501: Whether uses nearest hospital 22 ATI1502a: Whether uses nearest Aboriginal Medical Service/medical aid post 22 ATI1503: Whether uses nearest community health centre 22					
Disability HCP400: Whether has a profound or severe handicap ASS410: Whether receives help Access and attitudes to health services and facilities CMM1301-2: Distance to health services ATI1501: Whether uses nearest hospital ATI1502a: Whether uses nearest Aboriginal Medical Service/medical aid post ATI1503: Whether uses nearest community health centre 22 ATI1503: Whether uses nearest community health centre		-	4		
HCP400: Whether has a profound or severe handicap 4 ASS410: Whether receives help 4 Access and attitudes to health services and facilities CMM1301-2: Distance to health services 22 ATI1501: Whether uses nearest hospital 22 ATI1502a: Whether uses nearest Aboriginal Medical Service/medical aid post 22 ATI1503: Whether uses nearest community health centre 22		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
HCP400: Whether has a profound or severe handicap 4 ASS410: Whether receives help 4 Access and attitudes to health services and facilities CMM1301-2: Distance to health services 22 ATI1501: Whether uses nearest hospital 22 ATI1502a: Whether uses nearest Aboriginal Medical Service/medical aid post 22 ATI1503: Whether uses nearest community health centre 22	Disability				
Access and attitudes to health services and facilities CMM1301-2: Distance to health services 22 ATI1501: Whether uses nearest hospital 22 ATI1502a: Whether uses nearest Aboriginal Medical Service/medical aid post 22 ATI1503: Whether uses nearest community health centre 22	HCP400:	Whether has a profound or severe handicap	4		
CMM1301-2:Distance to health services22ATI1501:Whether uses nearest hospital22ATI1502a:Whether uses nearest Aboriginal Medical Service/medical aid post22ATI1503:Whether uses nearest community health centre22	ASS410:	Whether receives help	4		
CMM1301-2:Distance to health services22ATI1501:Whether uses nearest hospital22ATI1502a:Whether uses nearest Aboriginal Medical Service/medical aid post22ATI1503:Whether uses nearest community health centre22					
ATI1501: Whether uses nearest hospital 22 ATI1502a: Whether uses nearest Aboriginal Medical Service/medical aid post 22 ATI1503: Whether uses nearest community health centre 22			22		
ATI1502a: Whether uses nearest Aboriginal Medical Service/medical aid post 22 ATI1503: Whether uses nearest community health centre 22					
ATI1503: Whether uses nearest community health centre 22					
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •					
ATTIOUS: Reason doesn't use nearest nospital 22		•			
	A111505:	reason doesn't use nearest nospital	22		

Access	and attitudes to	menn services and jaconives	POPULATIONS
	ATH506b:	Reason doesn't use nearest Aboriginal Medical Service/medical aid post	22
	ATI1507:	Reason doesn't use nearest community health centre	22
	ATI446:	Importance of Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander involvement in health service	
	ATI447:	Whether happy with local health services	6
	AT1448A:	Problems with local health services	6 22
	CMM1303-4:	Type of health facilities and whether Indigenous staff working at health facility	22
	CMM1311-12:	Availability and type of health professionals and services	22
HOUS			
Dwelli	ng characteristic. DWE1001:	s Type of private dwelling	22
	DWE160:	Nature of occupancy of dwelling	22
	DWE108:	Type of landlord	24
	DST100:	Number of bedrooms in dwelling	22
	DST103:	Whether dwelling has bathroom/shower	22
	DST109:	Number and type of toilet in dwelling	22
	ENG102:	Whether electricity is supplied to dwelling	22
	WAP100:	Whether running water connected to dwelling	22
	CMM151:	Whether garbage is collected from households in the community	22
	DWE109:	Whether dwelling is on sealed road	22
Proble	ms with dwelling	rs	
	DWE184:	Whether dwelling satisfies the needs of the household	22
	DWE1841;	Main problems with the dwelling	22
	DWE183:	Whether household utilities (toilet, electricity, gas or water) not worked in the	
		last 4 weeks	22
	DWE1901:	Number of days toilet not working in the last 4 weeks	22
	DWE1902:	Number of days electricity not working in the last 4 weeks	22
	DWE1903	Number of days gas not working in the last 4 weeks	22
	DWE1904:	Number of days water not flowing in the last 4 weeks	22
Housin	ng costs		24
	ACM111:	Weekly rent	24 22
	LON148:	Monthly housing loan repayment	22
EDUC	'ATION AND TR	AINING	
Access	to educational i	institutions	22
	CMM1301-2:	Distance to educational institutions	22
School			10
	TLY4016:	School participation rate	10
	EDN4041:	Type of school	29 29
	EDN410:	Level of school attending	29 29
	ATI463:	Whether taught about Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander cultures at school	29 29
	ATI464:	Whether taught Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander languages at school	29
	AT1465:	Whether taught by an Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander teacher/education worker/community member	29
	EDN482:	Whether have a subject choice at school	30
Attitua	les to school		
	EDN480:	Whether happy with the education children receive at school	28
	EDN481:	Main reason not happy with education children receive at school	28
	EDN483:	Whether involved in decision making at children's school	28
	ATI460:	Whether thinks school teachers should go to an Aboriginal/Torres Strait Islande	
		cultural awareness program	28, 33
	ATI461:	Whether prefer Aboriginal/Torres Strait Islander people had more say in their children's education	28, 33

Attitudes to school —	. continued	POPULATIONS
ATI462:	Whether feel welcome at children's school	28
ATI466:	Whether preferred to send children to Aboriginal/Torres Strait Islander Communi	ty
	controlled school	28
Age and year left sch		
_ EDN435:	Age left school	33
EDN438:	Highest year of school completed	33
6		
Current study EDN428A:	Main field of study of qualification for current study	31
EDN428A: EDN428B:	Level of qualification for current study	31
EDN720D.	Ecycl of qualification for current study	
Qualifications		
EDN403:	Institution that provided course	26
EDN418A;	Field of study of highest qualification	26
EDN418C:	Level of highest qualification	26
EDN425:	Apprenticeship or traineeship	26
Training	22 4 22 4 2 4 2 4 2 4 2 4 2 4 2 4 2 4 2	27
EDN412:	Number of training courses attended in last 12 months	27
EDN4113:	Type of main training course	27
EDN4033:	Institution that provided main training course	27
EDN4343:	Length of main training course	27
EDN4253:	Apprenticeship or traineeship of main training course Whether completed main training course	27
EDN4003: EDN4903:	Whether used information gained from main training course	27
EDN490;	How information gained from the course was used	27
EDN450. EDN461:	Main reason for non completion of course	27
EDN401.	Main reason for non-completion of course	
Further study or train	ing	
EDN465:	Whether wants to do further study or training	33
EDN466:	Main difficulty to do further study or training	32
EMPLOYMENT AND	INCOME	
Labour force status		_
<i>LBF401</i> :	Labour force status	7
LBF170:	Number of employed persons in household	22
LBF171:	Number of unemployed persons household	22
LBF270:	Number of employed persons in family	13
LBF271:	Number of unemployed persons in family	13
LBF370:	Number of employed persons in income unit	41
TLY461:	Unemployment rate	39 7
TLY462:	Labour force participation rate	,
Nature of jobs		
LBF420:	Whether employee or self-employed	34
LBF421:	Whether employed on CDEP	34
LBF415:	Sector of employment	34, 36
LBF416:	Number of jobs held	34
LBF402;	Whether working full-time or part-time	34
LBF410:	Whether wants to work more hours	34
LBF423:	Number of hours usually worked each week	34
LBF433:	Number of months worked in the last 12 months	7, 34-36
LBF454:	Number of employers worked for in the last 12 months	7, 34-36
LBF490:	Whether work allows cultural obligations to be met	34-36
LBF491:	Changes to job to allow cultural obligations to be met	34-36

Unemployment	POPULATIONS
LBF455: Duration of unemployment	37
LBF457: Main difficulty finding a job	37
LBF4571: All difficulties finding a job	37
LBF460: Whether looking for full-time or part-time work	37
LBF462: Actions taken to look for work	37
LBF463: Reasons could not have started work	38
LBF465: Whether person wants a job	38
LBF464: Main reason person is not looking for work	38
Voluntary work	_
VUW401: Whether does voluntary work	7
VUW404: Usual hours engaged in voluntary work	7
VUW408: Type of voluntary work undertaken	7
Personal income	_
INC410: Personal income	7
INC401: All sources of income	7
INC402: Main source of income	7
INC450: Amount received in wages and salaries	34
INC451: Amount received in business income	34
INC4581: Amount received in CDEP employment	35
INC4582: Amount received in non-CDEP employment	36 40
INC452: Amount received in Government payments	40
INC4421-2: Type of Government payment received	7
TLY404: Mean personal income	I
Household income	
INC110: Household income	22
INC119: Household income less housing costs	22
Family income	
INC210: Family income	13
INC202: Main source of income for family	13
Income unit	
UNT300: Income unit type	41
INC310: Amount of income	41
LAW AND JUSTICE	
Access to and use of legal services	6
LSU400: Whether used legal services in the last 12 months	6
LSU401: Type of legal service used in the last 12 months	6
LSU412: Whether needed legal services in the last 12 months	6
LSU413: Reasons for not using legal service	6 22
CMM13001-2: Distance to legal services, police station and court house	22
CMM153: Whether circuit court visits community	22
Victims of crime Nother physically attacked or workelly threatened in the less 12 months.	4
PEO400: Whether physically attacked or verbally threatened in the last 12 months	6 43
PEO403: Whether physically attacked in the last incident	43 43
PEO435: Number of times physically attacked or verbally threatened	43 44
PEO437: Number of times physically attacked CRM441: Whether reported last incident to police	43
CRM441: Whether reported last incident to police CRM444: Reason for not reporting last incident to police	43
PRO102: Whether house broken into and theft occurred in the last 12 months	22
CRM141: Whether told police about house break-in and theft	22
CRM141: Reasons did not report house break-in and theft to police	22

Attitudes to family violence		POPULATIONS	
	ATC416:	Whether family violence is a common problem in the local area	6
Attitua	les to policing		
	ATC432:	Perception of police in dealing with crime	6
	ATC436:	Reasons why police don't do a good job dealing with crime	6
	ATI4761:	Perception of police in dealing with violence	6
	ATI4771:	Reasons why police don't do a good job in dealing with violence	6
	ATI4762:	Perception of police in dealing with family violence	6
	ATI4772:	Reasons why police don't do a good job in dealing with family violence	6
	ATI475:	How treated by police	6
	ATI474:	Perception of police relations compared to 5 years ago	6
Experi	ences with the la	nv ·	
_	ATI486:	Whether arrested by police in the last 5 years	6
	AT1487:	Reason for most recent arrest	42
	ATI488:	Number of times arrested by police in the last 5 years	42
	AT1490:	Whether physically assaulted by police in the last year	6
	ATI4911:	Whether hassled by police in the last year	6
	AT1492;	Number of times hassled by police in the last year	6
	AT14912;	Whether hassled by police in own home in the last year	6
Indige	nous police aides	liaison officers/police officers	
	ATI 470:	Whether have Aboriginal/Torres Strait Islander police aides, liaison officers or police officers	6
	AT1471:	Whether would like Aboriginal/Torres Strait Islander police representatives	6
	ATI472:	Perception of Aboriginal/Torres Strait Islander police representatives	6
	ATI473:	Reasons think Aboriginal/Torres Strait Islander police representatives not doing a good job	6
Voting	patterns		
Ö	AT1424:	Whether voted in last elections	9

INFORMATION SERVICES

NATIONAL OFFICE

Wing 5
Cameron Offices
Chandler Street
Belconnen ACT 2617
Inquiries (06) 252 6627
Fax (06) 253 1404
PO Box 10
Belconnen ACT 2616

NEW SOUTH WALES

5th Floor St Andrew's House Sydney Square Sydney NSW 2000 Inquiries (02) 268 4611 Fax (02) 268 4668 GPO Box 796 Sydney NSW 2001

VICTORIA

Level 5
Rialto North Tower
525 Collins Street
Melbourne VIC 3000
Inquiries (03) 615 7000
Fax (03) 615 7798
GPO Box 2796Y
Melbourne VIC 3001

OUEENSLAND

13th Floor
313 Adelaide Street
Brisbane QLD 4000
Inquiries (07) 222 6351
Fax (07) 229 6042
GPO Box 9817
Brisbane QLD 4001

WESTERN AUSTRALIA

Level 16
Exchange Plaza
Sherwood Court
Perth WA 6000
Inquiries (09) 360 5140
Fax (09) 360 5955
GPO Box K881
Perth WA 6001

SOUTH AUSTRALIA

7th Floor Commonwealth Centre 55 Currie Street Adelaide SA 5000 Inquiries (08) 237 7100 Fax (08) 237 7566 GPO Box 2272 Adelaide SA 5001

TASMANIA

1st Floor 175 Collins Street Hobart TAS 7000 Inquiries (002) 20 5800 Fax (002) 20 5995 GPO Box 66A Hobart TAS 7001

NORTHERN TERRITORY

5th Floor
MLC Building
81 Smith Street
Darwin NT 0800
Inquiries (089) 43 2111
Fax (089) 81 1218
GPO Box 3796
Darwin NT 0801

AUSTRALIAN CAPITAL TERRITORY

4th Floor
FAI House
Cnr London Circuit & Akuna Street
Canberra City ACT 2601
Inquiries (06) 207 0326
Fax (06) 207 0282
PO Box 10
Belconnen ACT 2616





